Contents

Preface ...................................................................................................................................................13

User Commands ...................................................................................................................................21
add-documents(1) ...............................................................................................................................22
add-webapp(1) ...................................................................................................................................24
block-reverse-proxy-header(1) .........................................................................................................26
copy-config(1) ...................................................................................................................................27
copy-virtual-server(1) ......................................................................................................................28
create-authdb(1) ................................................................................................................................29
create-authdb-userprop(1) ...............................................................................................................31
create-auth-realm(1) .........................................................................................................................33
create-auth-realm-userprop(1) ........................................................................................................35
create-cert-request(1) ......................................................................................................................36
create-cgi-dir(1) ................................................................................................................................39
create-cgi-envvar(1) .........................................................................................................................41
create-config(1) ................................................................................................................................42
create-custom-resource(1) .................................................................................................................44
create-custom-resource-userprop(1) .................................................................................................46
create-dav-collection(1) ....................................................................................................................47
create-document-dir(1) ......................................................................................................................50
create-event(1) ...................................................................................................................................51
create-external-jndi-resource(1) ........................................................................................................53
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1) .......................................................................................55
create-fastcgi-handler(1) ..................................................................................................................56
create-file-authdb(1) .........................................................................................................................61
create-group(1) ...................................................................................................................................63
create-group-member(1) ......................................................................................................................65
create-http-listener(1) ......................................................................................................................67
create-instance(1)........................................................................................................................... 69
create-jdbc-resource(1)............................................................................................................................ 70
create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1).................................................................................................................. 72
create-jvm-options(1)...................................................................................................................................... 74
create-jvm-profiler(1)................................................................................................................................... 76
create-ldap-authdb(1)................................................................................................................................... 77
create-lifecycle-module(1)............................................................................................................................ 79
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1).............................................................................................................. 81
create-mail-resource(1).................................................................................................................................. 82
create-mail-resource-userprop(1).................................................................................................................. 84
create-mime-type(1)...................................................................................................................................... 85
create-pam-authdb(1)...................................................................................................................................... 87
create-reverse-proxy(1)................................................................................................................................... 88
create-search-collection(1)............................................................................................................................ 90
create-search-event(1).................................................................................................................................... 92
create-selfsigned-cert(1).................................................................................................................................. 94
create-service(1).......................................................................................................................................... 96
create-soap-auth-provider(1)........................................................................................................................ 97
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1).......................................................................................................... 100
create-url-redirect(1).................................................................................................................................... 101
create-user(1).............................................................................................................................................. 103
create-variable(1)......................................................................................................................................... 105
create-virtual-server(1)............................................................................................................................... 106
delete-acl(1)............................................................................................................................................... 108
delete-authdb(1).......................................................................................................................................... 109
delete-authdb-userprop(1)............................................................................................................................ 110
delete-auth-realm(1)....................................................................................................................................... 111
delete-auth-realm-userprop(1)..................................................................................................................... 112
delete-cert(1)................................................................................................................................................ 113
delete-cgi-dir(1)........................................................................................................................................... 115
delete-cgi-envvar(1)....................................................................................................................................... 116
delete-config(1).......................................................................................................................................... 117
delete-crl(1)................................................................................................................................................ 118
delete-custom-resource(1)............................................................................................................................ 119
delete-custom-resource-userprop(1).............................................................................................................. 120
delete-dav-collection(1).............................................................................................................................. 121
delete-document-dir(1) ................................................................................................................122
delete-error-page(l) ..........................................................................................................................123
delete-event(l) ......................................................................................................................................124
delete-external-jndi-resource(l) ........................................................................................................126
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(l) .........................................................................................127
delete-fastcgi-handler(l) ....................................................................................................................128
delete-group(l) ......................................................................................................................................130
delete-group-member(l) ......................................................................................................................131
delete-home-page(l) ..........................................................................................................................133
delete-http-listener(l) ........................................................................................................................134
delete-instance(l) ....................................................................................................................................135
delete-jdbc-resource(l) ........................................................................................................................136
delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(l) .........................................................................................................137
delete-jvm-options(l) ..........................................................................................................................138
delete-jvm-profiler(l) ..........................................................................................................................140
delete-lifecycle-module(l) ..................................................................................................................141
delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(l) ....................................................................................................142
delete-mail-resource(l) ........................................................................................................................143
delete-mail-resource-userprop(l) .......................................................................................................144
delete-mime-type(l) ..............................................................................................................................145
delete-reverse-proxy(l) ........................................................................................................................146
delete-search-collection(l) ..................................................................................................................147
delete-search-event(l) ..........................................................................................................................148
delete-service(l) .....................................................................................................................................150
delete-soap-auth-provider(l) ................................................................................................................151
delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(l) ................................................................................................152
delete-url-redirect(l) ...........................................................................................................................153
delete-user(l) .........................................................................................................................................154
delete-variable(l) ....................................................................................................................................155
delete-virtual-server(l) ..........................................................................................................................156
deploy-config(l) .......................................................................................................................................157
disable-access-log(l) ..............................................................................................................................159
disable-admin-ldap-auth(l) ..................................................................................................................160
disable-cgi-file-type(l) ..........................................................................................................................161
disable-ciphers(l) ....................................................................................................................................162
disable-dav-collection(l) .......................................................................................................................163
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable-directory-listing</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-document-footer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-event</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-htaccess</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-java</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-on-demand-compression</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-p3p</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-parsed-html</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-perfdump</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-precompressed-content</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-request-limits</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-search-event</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-secretkey-restriction</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-single-signon</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-snmp</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-stats-xml</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-unix-homedir</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-webapp</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-webdav</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-access-log</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-admin-ldap-auth</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-cgi-file-type</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-ciphers</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-dav-collection</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-directory-listing</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-document-footer</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-event</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-htaccess</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-java</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-on-demand-compression</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-p3p</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-parsed-html</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-perfdump</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-precompressed-content</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-request-limits</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-search-event</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enable-secretkey-restriction(1) ............................................................................................. 212
enable-single-signon(1) .............................................................................................................. 213
enable-snmp(1) ................................................................................................................................. 214
enable-stats-xml(1) ....................................................................................................................... 215
enable-unix-homedir(1) .................................................................................................................. 216
enable-webapp(1) ............................................................................................................................. 218
enable-webdav(1) ............................................................................................................................. 219
expire-lock(1) ......................................................................................................................................... 220
forward-reverse-proxy-header(1) ........................................................................................................ 221
get-access-log(1) ........................................................................................................................... 223
get-access-log-buffer-prop(1) ........................................................................................................ 225
get-access-log-prop(1) ................................................................................................................... 227
get-acl(1) ....................................................................................................................................... 229
get-acl-cache-prop(1) ..................................................................................................................... 230
get-admin-ldap-auth-prop(1) .......................................................................................................... 231
get-admin-prop(1) ........................................................................................................................... 233
get-authdb-prop(1) .......................................................................................................................... 235
get-auth-realm-prop(1) ................................................................................................................... 237
get-cache-control-directives(1) ..................................................................................................... 238
get-cert-prop(1) .............................................................................................................................. 240
get-cgi-file-type-prop(1) ............................................................................................................ 242
get-cgi-prop(1) ............................................................................................................................... 243
get-config-file(1) ............................................................................................................................ 245
get-config-prop(1) .......................................................................................................................... 246
get-config-stats(1) ........................................................................................................................... 248
get-crl-prop(1) ............................................................................................................................... 249
get-custom-resource-prop(1) ........................................................................................................ 251
get-dav-collection-prop(1) ........................................................................................................... 253
get-default-content-type(1) .......................................................................................................... 256
get-directory-listing-prop(1) ........................................................................................................ 257
get-dns-cache-prop(1) .................................................................................................................. 258
get-dns-prop(1) .............................................................................................................................. 259
get-document-footer-prop(1) ......................................................................................................... 260
get-error-page(1) ........................................................................................................................... 261
get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1) ............................................................................................... 262
get-fastcgi-handler-prop(1) ......................................................................................................... 264
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get-file-cache-prop</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-home-page</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-htaccess-prop</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-http-listener-prop</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-http-prop</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-index-files</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jdbc-resource-prop</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jvm-profiler-prop</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jvm-prop</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-keep-alive-prop</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-lifecycle-module-prop</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-localization-prop</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-log(1)</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-log-prop(1)</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-mail-resource-prop</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-on-demand-compression-prop</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-p3p-prop(1)</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-parsed-html-prop</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-perfdump(1)</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-perfdump-prop(1)</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-pkcs11-prop(1)</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-precompressed-content-prop</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-qos-limits-prop(1)</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-qos-prop(1)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-request-limits-prop</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-reverse-proxy-prop</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-search-collection-prop</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-search-prop(1)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-secretkey-restriction-prop</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-servlet-container-prop</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-servlet-stats(1)</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-session-replication-prop</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-single-signon-prop</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-snmp-prop(1)</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-soap-auth-provider-prop</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-ssl-prop(1)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-fastcgi-handlers</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-group-members</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-groups</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-http-listeners</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-instances</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jdbc-resources</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jdbc-resource-userprops</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jvm-options</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jvmprofilers</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-lifecycle-modules</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-lifecycle-module-userprops</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-lifecycle-modules</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mail-resources</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mail-resource-userprops</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mime-types</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-nodes</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-org-units</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-org-units</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-reverse-proxy-headers</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-reverse-proxy-uris</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-search-collections</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-search-events</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-soap-auth-providers</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-soap-auth-provider-userprops</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-tokens</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-url-patterns</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-url-redirects</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-users</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-variables</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-virtual-servers</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-webapps</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>migrate-jks-keycert</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>migrate-server</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull-config</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reconfig-instance</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register-node</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reindex-search-collection</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove-documents</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove-node</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove-webapp</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renew-admin-certs</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart-admin</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart-instance</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotate-log</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-access-log-buffer-prop</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-acl</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-acl-cache-prop</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-admin-prop</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-authdb-prop</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-auth-realm-prop</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-cache-control-directives</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-cert-trust-prop</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-cgi-prop</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-config-file</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-config-prop</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-custom-resource-prop</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-dav-collection-prop</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-default-content-type</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-dns-cache-prop</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-dns-prop</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-error-page</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-external-jndi-resource-prop</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-fastcgi-handler-prop</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-file-cache-prop</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-home-page</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-http-listener-prop</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-http-prop</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-index-files</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jdbc-resource-prop</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jvm-profile-prop</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jvm-prop</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-keep-alive-prop</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-lifecycle-module-prop</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preface

This CLI Reference Manual describes the Oracle iPlanet Web Server (Web Server) Command Line Interface (CLI).

The following topics are addressed here:

- “Who Should Use This Book” on page 13
- “Web Server Documentation Set” on page 13
- “Documentation Conventions” on page 15
- “Default Paths and File Names” on page 17
- “Documentation, Support, and Training” on page 18
- “Searching Oracle Product Documentation” on page 18
- “Third-Party Web Site References” on page 18

Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for Web Server administrators. This book assumes you are familiar with the following topics:

- Installing software
- Performing basic system administration tasks
- Issuing commands in a terminal window

Web Server Documentation Set


For an introduction to Web Server, refer to the books in the order in which they are listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Documentation Center</td>
<td>Web Server documentation topics organized by tasks and subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Title</td>
<td>Contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Release Notes</strong></td>
<td>■ Late-breaking information about the software and documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Supported platforms and patch requirements for installing Web Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Installation and Migration Guide</strong></td>
<td>Performing installation and migration tasks:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Installing Web Server and its various components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Migrating data from Sun ONE Web Server 6.0 or Sun Java System Web Server 6.1 to Oracle iPlanet Web Server 7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrator’s Guide</strong></td>
<td>Performing the following administration tasks:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Using the Administration and command-line interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Configuring server preferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Using server instances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Monitoring and logging server activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Using certificates and public key cryptography to secure the server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Configuring access control to secure the server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Using Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE) security features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Deploying applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Managing virtual servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Defining server workload and sizing the system to meet performance needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Searching the contents and attributes of server documents, and creating a text search interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Configuring the server for content compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Configuring the server for web publishing and content authoring using WebDAV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developer’s Guide</strong></td>
<td>Using programming technologies and APIs to do the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Extend and modify Web Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Dynamically generate content in response to client requests and modify the content of the server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSAPI Developer’s Guide</strong></td>
<td>Creating custom Netscape Server Application Programmer’s Interface (NSAPI) plug-ins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developer’s Guide to Java Web Applications</strong></td>
<td>Implementing Java Servlets and JavaServer Pages (JSP) technology in Web Server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Documentation Conventions

This section describes the following conventions used in Web Server documentation:

- “Typographic Conventions” on page 15
- “Symbol Conventions” on page 16
- “Shell Prompts in Command Examples” on page 16

### Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic changes that are used in this book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typeface</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>The names of commands, files, and directories, and onscreen computer output</td>
<td>Edit your <code>.login</code> file. Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files. <code>machine_name% you have mail.</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>What you type, contrasted with onscreen computer output</td>
<td><code>machine_name% su</code> <code>Password:</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>A placeholder to be replaced with a real name or value</td>
<td>The command to remove a file is <code>rm filename</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>Book titles, new terms, and terms to be emphasized (note that some emphasized items appear bold online)</td>
<td>Read Chapter 6 in the <em>User’s Guide</em>. A <em>cache</em> is a copy that is stored locally. Do not save the file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbol Conventions

The following table explains symbols that might be used in this book.

TABLE P–3  Symbol Conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Contains optional arguments and command options.</td>
<td><code>ls [-l]</code></td>
<td>The <code>-l</code> option is not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{</td>
<td>}</td>
<td>Contains a set of choices for a required command option.</td>
<td>`-d {y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>${ }</td>
<td>Indicates a variable reference.</td>
<td><code>${com.sun.javaRoot}</code></td>
<td>References the value of the <code>com.sun.javaRoot</code> variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Joins simultaneous multiple keystrokes.</td>
<td>Control-A</td>
<td>Press the Control key while you press the A key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Joins consecutive multiple keystrokes.</td>
<td>Ctrl+A+N</td>
<td>Press the Control key, release it, and then press the subsequent keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→</td>
<td>Indicates menu item selection in a graphical user interface.</td>
<td>File → New → Templates</td>
<td>From the File menu, choose New. From the New submenu, choose Templates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shell Prompts in Command Examples

The following table shows default system prompts and superuser prompts.

TABLE P–4  Shell Prompts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell</th>
<th>Prompt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C shell on UNIX and Linux systems</td>
<td><code>machine_name%</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C shell superuser on UNIX and Linux systems</td>
<td><code>machine_name#</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourne shell and Korn shell on UNIX and Linux systems</td>
<td><code>$</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourne shell and Korn shell superuser on UNIX and Linux systems</td>
<td><code>#</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default Paths and File Names

The following tables describe the default paths and file names used in Web Server documentation.

**TABLE P–5  Default Paths and File Names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placeholder</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>install-dir</td>
<td>Represents the base installation directory for Web Server.</td>
<td>Installation as the root user on the Solaris, Linux, AIX, and HP-UX platforms: <code>/opt/oracle/webserver7</code> Installation as a non-root user on the Solaris, Linux, AIX, and HP-UX platforms: <code>/user-home-dir/oracle/webserver7</code> All installations on the Windows platform: <code>SystemDrive:\Program Files\Oracle\Webserver7</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instance-dir</td>
<td>Directory that contains the instance-specific subdirectories.</td>
<td>For all installations, the same as install-dir.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the default paths and file names for Web Server when installed as a component of Sun Java Enterprise System (Java ES).

**TABLE P–6  Default Paths and File Names for Java ES Installations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placeholder</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>install-dir</td>
<td>Represents the base installation directory for Web Server.</td>
<td>On the Solaris platform: <code>/opt/SUNWwbsvr7</code> On the Linux and HP-UX platforms: <code>/opt/sun/webserver7</code> On the Windows platform: <code>SystemDrive:\Program Files\Sun\JavaES5\WebServer7</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE P–6  Default Paths and File Names for Java ES Installations  (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placeholder</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance-dir</td>
<td>Directory that contains the instance-specific subdirectories.</td>
<td>On the Solaris platform:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/var/opt/SUNWwbsvr7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On the Linux and HP-UX platforms:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>/var/opt/sun/webserver7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On the Windows platform:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SystemDrive:\Program Files\Sun\JavaESS\WebServer7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation, Support, and Training

The Oracle website provides information about the following additional resources:

- Documentation (http://docs.sun.com/)
- Support (http://www.sun.com/support/)
- Training (http://education.oracle.com/)

Searching Oracle Product Documentation

Besides searching Oracle product documentation from the docs.sun.com web site, you can use a search engine by typing the following syntax in the search field:

```
search-term site:docs.sun.com
```

For example, to search for “proxy,” type the following:

```
proxy site:docs.sun.com
```

To include other Oracle web sites in your search (for example, java.sun.com, www.sun.com, and developers.sun.com), use sun.com in place of docs.sun.com in the search field.

Third-Party Web Site References

Third-party URLs are referenced in this document and provide additional, related information.
Note – Oracle is not responsible for the availability of third-party web sites mentioned in this document. Oracle does not endorse and is not responsible or liable for any content, advertising, products, or other materials that are available on or through such sites or resources. Oracle will not be responsible or liable for any actual or alleged damage or loss caused or alleged to be caused by or in connection with use of or reliance on any such content, goods, or services that are available on or through such sites or resources.
REFERENCE

User Commands
### Name
add-documents – adds search documents

### Synopsis
```
add-documents <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [--verbose|-v] [--encoding|-g encoding] [--no-subdirs|-S]
    --pattern|-P pattern --config|-c config-name
    --vs|-s vs-name --collection|-O name
```

### Description
Use this command to add search documents. Web Server includes a search feature that allows users to search documents on the server and display results on a Web page. You can create an index of documents against which users can run the search operations. You can also customize the search interface to meet the user requirements.

Web Server supports multiple document search. You can index documents with different formats such as HTML, ASCII, and PDF. Search is enabled for a virtual server by enabling the search application included in the server.

### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--encoding|-g` Specify the character encoding for the documents to be indexed. The default is ISO-8859-1. The indexing engine tries to determine the encoding of HTML documents from the embedded meta tag.

- `--no-subdirs|-S` If you specify this option, subdirectories of the document root will not be searched.

- `--pattern|-P` Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to be added.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to add the search documents.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `--collection|-O` Specify the name of the collection.
add-documents(1)

Examples
wadm add-documents --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --pattern=*.html --collection=searchcoll

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), remove-documents(1), create-search-collection(1),
set-search-collection-prop(1), delete-search-collection(1),
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1)
add-webapp – adds a web application

Synopsis
add-webapp <connect_options> [-e] [-Q]
[-v] [-D] [-j]
[-f] [-n] [-d deploy_to_directory] --config|--c config-name --vs|--s vs-name
--uri|--r context-root warfile

Description
Use this command to add a web application. A web application is a collection of Java Servlets, JSPs, HTML pages, and other resources. All these resources are stored in a directory, and all requests to the directory run the application.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- echo | -e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- no-prompt | -Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- verbose | -v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- description | -D
Enter a description of the new web application.

- precompile-jsp | -j
If you specify this option, JSPs will be precompiled into classes during deployment. This improves performance.

- file-on-server | -f
If you specify this option, path to the WAR (Web Application Archive) file must be the absolute path on the administration server.

Note – For large web applications, exploding a WAR file outside the server installation directory improves the Administration Server’s performance. To add the application, use the -file-on-server option and specify the path to the exploded WAR file as the warfile operand.

- no-enabled | -n
Specify this option to disable the web application at runtime.

- directory | -d
Specify the name of the target directory for deploying the web application.
Note – This option is deprecated as of Web Server 7.0.9. Instead, use the --file-on-server option, specifying the path to an exploded WAR file as the warfile operand.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to add the web application.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server where you want to deploy the web application.

--uri|-r Specify the URI for your web application. This will be the application context root and is relative to the server host.

Operands

warfile Specify the name of the WAR file.

Examples

wadm add-webapp --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--accept-cert --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/newapp webapps-simple.war

wadm add-webapp --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--port=8989 --vs=vs1 --config=config1 --file-on-server
--uri=/mywebapp /space/tmp/mywebapp

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1), remove-webapp(1)
**Name**
block-reverse-proxy-header - blocks a reverse proxy header

**Synopsis**
block-reverse-proxy-header <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix (param)

**Description**
Use this command to block a reverse proxy parameter. The parameters that you can block are jroute, ip, via, cipher, proxy-agent, proxy-auth, keysize, secret-keysize, ssl-id, issuer-dn, user-dn, and auth-cert.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**
  Specify the URI prefix of the reverse proxy.

**Operands**

- **param**
  Specify the name of the header parameter that you want to block.

**Examples**

```
wadm block-reverse-proxy-header --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs1 --uri-prefix=/reverse jroute
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1), list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
copy-config – creates a copy of an existing configuration

Synopsis
copy-config <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name copy-name

Description
Use this command to create a copy of an existing configuration. The newly copied
configuration is identical to the existing configuration. However, the new configuration will
not have any instances even though the configuration from which it has been copied has
instances.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands
config-name Specify the name of the configuration that needs to be
copied.

Examples
wadm copy-config --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 copyconfig1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1),
pull-config(1)
copy-virtual-server(1)

Name  
copy-virtual-server – creates a copy of an existing virtual server

Synopsis  
copy-virtual-server <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name 
source-virtual-server-name new-virtual-server-name

Description  
Use this command to create a copy of an existing virtual server.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  
Specify the name of the source virtual server.

Operands  
new-virtual-server-name  
Specify the name of the virtual server that you want to create.

Examples  
wadm copy-virtual-server --user=admin --host=serverhost 
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt 
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs copiedVs

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), 
delete-virtual-server(1), get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1)
create-authdb – creates a new authentication database

create-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--no-enabled|-n]
--config|-c config-name --url|-r url authdb-name

Use this command to create a new authentication database. Authentication database enables you to select a database, which the server will use to authenticate users. Web Server supports the use of file, PAM, and LDAP based authentication databases.

- file — This database stores user and group information in flat files.
- PAM — This database is the native authentication database supported by Web Server. This authentication database is supported only on the Solaris platform.
- LDAP — This database is any directory server including Oracle Directory Server Enterprise Edition.

Options

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server. If you specify this option, the authentication database is created at the virtual server level instead of the configuration level.

- --no-enabled|-n
  If you specify this option, the authentication database is disabled at runtime.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database.

- --url|-r
  Specify the URL of the authentication database. The type of authentication database is specified in the URL scheme. For example, ldap://ds.example.com/dc=example,dc=com configures an LDAP directory server as an authentication database.
**create-authdb(1)**

### Operands

`authdb-name` Specify the name of the authentication database that you want to create.

### Examples

```
wadm create-authdb --user=admin --host=serverhost
   --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
   --rcfile=null --config=config1
   --url=ldap://ldapserver.com:20002/dc=xxx,dc=sun,dc=com LDAP1
```

### Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also

`help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)`
create-authdb-userprop – creates the authentication database user properties

**Synopsis**

create-authdb-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]

[--verbose|-v] [--description|-D text] [--vs|-s vs-name]

[--encode|-d boolean] --config|-c config-name

--authdb|-a name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**

Use this command to create the authentication database user properties.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

---

**--echo|-e**

Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

---

**--no-prompt|-Q**

If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

---

**--verbose|-v**

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---

**--description|-D**

Enter a description of the authentication database user property.

---

**--encode|-d**

If you set this option to `true`, the property value is encoded and stored in the configuration files.

---

**--vs|-s**

Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

---

**--config|-c**

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database properties.

---

**--authdb|-a**

Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value`

Specify the name and value of the database user property that you want to create.

**Examples**

```
$ wadm create-authdb-userprop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=/home/admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 info=authdbusrprop
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1),
delete-authdb(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
create-auth-realm – creates a new authentication realm

**Synopsis**
create-auth-realm <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (--class|-C=name|--type|-t file/ldap/pam/native/certificate) realm-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a new authentication realm. The J2EE based security model provides for security realms that identify and authenticate users. The authentication process verifies users through an underlying realm, also known as a security domain. A realm consists of a set of users, optional group mappings, and authentication logic that validates the requests.

Once an authentication request is validated by a configured realm and the security context established, the identity is applied to all subsequent authorization decisions, unless overruled by a run-as condition. A server instance may have any number of configured realms.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help`(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--type|-t**
  Specify the name of a built-in authentication realm type. The type can be `file`, `ldap`, `pam`, `native` or `certificate`.

- **--class|-C**
  Specify the class for custom realm.

  **Note** – The `type` and `class` options are mutually exclusive.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication realm.

**Operands**
`realm-name`
Specify the name of the authentication realm that you want to create.

**Examples**
```
wadm create-auth-realm --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --class=javax.security.auth.realm.basic
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
**create-auth-realm-userprop(1)**

**Name**
create-auth-realm-userprop – creates authentication realm user properties

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to create the authentication realm user properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--description|-D**
  Enter a description of the authentication realm user property.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication realm user property.

- **--realm|-L**
  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

**Operands**
propertyname=value

Specify the name and value of the authentication realm user property that you want to create.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm create-auth-realm-userprop --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=basic info=authrealm
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
help(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1)
create-cert-request(1)

Name  create-cert-request – creates a certificate request

Synopsis  create-cert-request <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] [--org-unit|-o unit] [--locality|-l place] 
[--state|-a name] [--org|-g org] 
[--country|-y name] [--token-pin|-P name] 
[--key-type|-k rsa[ecc]] [--key-size|-z size] 
[--curve|-r curve] [--alt-server-name|-A dns-name] 
--config|--c config-name --token|-t name 
--server-name|--s name

Description  Use this command to create a new certificate request. A certificate consists of digital data that specifies the name of an individual, company, or other entity and certifies that the public key included in the certificate belongs to that entity. Both clients and servers can have certificates.

A certificate is issued and digitally signed by a Certificate Authority (CA). The CA can be a company that sells certificates over the Internet, or it can be a department responsible for issuing certificates for your company's intranet or extranet. You decide which CAs you trust enough to serve as verifiers of other user’s identities. In Web Server, the Administration Server and each server instance can have its own trust database.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --key-type|-k   Specify the type of the certificate key. The key types can be rsa or ecc, where

  - rsa is an internet encryption and authentication system using public and private keys.
  - ecc (Elliptic Curve Cryptography) is a public key encryption technique. It is based on the elliptic curve theory that enables security with smaller key sizes. This results in faster computations, lower power consumption, as well as memory and bandwidth savings.
Specify the size of the certificate key. This option is applicable if you choose the key-type as rsa. The key size can be 1024, 2048 or 4096.

Specify the name of the curve. This option is applicable if you choose the key-type as ecc.

Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

Specify the name of your organization, company, or educational institution.

Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company.

Enter a description of the city, principality, or country of the organization.

Specify the state or province where your organization is located.

Specify a two-character abbreviation of your country’s name (in ISO format). For example, the country code for the United States is US.

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want create the certificate.

Specify the token (cryptographic device) name, which contains the encrypted public key.

Specify the host name of the server for which you are requesting a certificate from the Certificate Authority (CA).

(This option is deprecated. A list of domain names can be added in the server name, separated by commas.) Specify the domain names of the host provided in the server-name option.

**Examples**

```
  wadm create-cert-request --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --port=8989 --ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null
  --password-file=certdb.newpasswd --org=sun --country=IN
  --locality=abc certreq --config=config1 --token=internal
  --server-name=config1.org --alt-server-name=config2.org
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), install-cert(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
create-cgi-dir

**Name**
create-cgi-dir – creates a CGI directory

**Synopsis**
create-cgi-dir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --shell-cgi|-S boolean ] --config|-c config-name

--vs|-s vs-name --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix
--directory|-d dir

**Description**
Use this command to create a common gateway interface (CGI) directory that will contain the
CGI programs. CGI programs are in file type .cgi, .exe, or .bat.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--shell-cgi|-S Specify this option if the CGI directory will have shell CGI
programs.

--uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix to use for the CGI directory. This
prefix appears as the directory for the CGI programs in the
URL.

--directory|-d Specify the path of the directory that contains the CGI
programs.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
create the CGI directory.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that
resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

**Examples**
wadm create-cgi-dir --user=admin --password-file=../admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs1 --uri-prefix=/config1_urlprefix
--directory=../cgi-dir

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
create-cgi-dir(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1), set-cgi-prop(1), get-cgi-prop(1)
create-cgi-envvar(1)

**Name**
create-cgi-envvar – creates CGI environment variables

**Synopsis**
create-cgi-envvar <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --description|-D text --config|-c config-name
(varname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to create a common gateway interface (CGI) environment variable.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--description|-D** Enter a description of the new CGI environment variable.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the CGI environment variables.

**Operands**
varname=value

Specify the name and value of the CGI environment variable that you want to create.

**Examples**
wadm create-cgi-envvar --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 timeout=10 idle-timeout=10 c gistub-path=../../lib/Cgistub c gistub-idle-timeout=10 min-cgistubs=10 max-cgistubs=20 nice=1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), delete-cgi-envvar(1), list-cgi-envvars(1), create-cgi-dir(1), set-cgi-prop(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
create-config – creates a new configuration

Synopsis
create-config <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [-document-root|-d serverdocroot]
[-jdk-home|-j JAVA_HOME] [-server-user|-r userid]
[-ip|-I ip] [-platform|-m 32|64]
--http-port|-t port --server-name|-s servername
config-name

Description
Use this command to create a new configuration. A configuration is a set of files and virtual
servers that determine the data that Web Server serves. This command creates the new server
configuration at install-dir/admin-server/config-store.

Caution – Do not edit any file under the config-store directory. The files under this directory
are created by Web Server for internal use.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the -password-file
connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-document-root|-d
Specify the path where all content such as HTML pages,
images, and web applications are available. The default value
is ../docs.

-jdk-home|-j
Specify the path of the Java Development Kit (JDK) home.

-ip|-I
Specify the IP for the default listener.

-platform|-m
Specify the platform type that you want to install. The value
can be 32 or 64. The default value is 32.

-server-user|-r
Specify the user ID of a server user. For example, root. This
option is mandatory if the administration server is on UNIX.

-http-port|-t
Specify the port for the default listener.

-server-name|-s
Specify the host name of the server.
**Operands**

`config-name`  
Specify the name of the configuration you want to create.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm create-config --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--platform=32 --http-port=18022 --document-root=../docs
--jdk-home=jdk_home --server-user=user
--server-name=config1.com config1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
   command executed successfully
- >0  
   error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)`
create-custom-resource – creates a custom resource

create-custom-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] --res-type|-r type
--factory-class|-f name --config|-c config-name jndi-name

Use this command to create a custom resource. A custom resource accesses a local Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) repository. The custom-resource element defined in server.xml enables you to specify a custom server-wide resource object factory. Such object factories implement the java.naming.spi.ObjectFactory interface. The custom-resource element associates a JNDI name (specified through the jndi-name subelement) to be used in the server-wide namespace, its type, name of the resource factory class and a set of standard properties used to instantiate the same.

For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--no-enabled|-n Specify this option to disable the custom resource at runtime.

--res-type|-r Specify the type of custom resource you want create.

--factory-class|-f Specify the class that instantiates the custom resource you create. The value of this option is the name of a user-written factory class that implements javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a custom resource.

jndi-name Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource you want to create.

wadm create-custom-resource --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --res-type=samples.jndi.customResource.MyBean
--factory-class=samples.jndi.cus-res.MyCustomConnectionFactory custom
**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**  `help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)`
create-custom-resource-userprop

Name  create-custom-resource-userprop – creates a custom resource user property

Synopsis  create-custom-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-description|-D text]
          --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j resourcename
          (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create custom resource user properties. A custom resource accesses a local Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) repository.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
          
          --echo|-e
          Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

          --no-prompt|-Q
          If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

          --verbose|-v
          Specify this option to display a verbose output.

          --description|-D
          Enter a description of the custom resource user property.

          --config|-c
          Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the custom resource user property.

          --jndi-name|-j
          Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

Operands  propertyname=value
          Specify the name and value of the custom resource user property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-custom-resource-userprop --user=admin
          --password-file=../../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
          --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
          --jndi-name=custom info=cust_res

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

          0  command executed successfully
          >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1),
          delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1),
          delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1)
Name  create-dav-collection – creates DAV collections

Synopsis  create-dav-collection <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
            [ --verbose|-v ] [ --provider|-o type ] [ --lock-db-path|-l name ]
            [ --lock-db-update-interval|-k interval ]
            [ --property-db-update-interval|-T time ] [ --property-db-max-size|-d size ]
            [ --min-lock-timeout|-m time ] [ --max-xml-request-body-size|-x time ]
            [ --max-propfind-depth|-D depth ]
            [ --max-report-response-elements|-a size ]
            [ --max-expand-property-depth|-E depth ] [ --auth-auth-db-name|-A name ]
            [ --auth-method|-M basic/digest/ssl ]
            [ --auth-prompt|-P text ] --acl-db-max-entries|-b max-aces
            [ --acl-db-update-interval|-l seconds ]
            [ --acl-db-max-size|-z size ] [ --no-enabled|-n ]
            [ --source-uri|-S uri ] --vs|-s vs-name --uri|-r uri
            --config|c config-name

Description  Use this command to create a DAV (Distributed Authoring and Versioning) collection. A
            DAV collection is a resource or set of resources that are enabled for WebDAV operation.
            WebDAV operation includes web publishing and collaborative authoring, namespace
            management, and metadata management.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this
            command on the standard output
            before executing. This option also
            prints the default value for all the
            non-mandatory options that you do
            not provide in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not
            prompt you for passwords while
            executing this command. Use this
            option if you have defined all
            passwords in a password file and
            specified the file using the
            --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose
            output.

---source-uri|-S  Specify the URI that DAV
            clients can use to access the source code of the
            content.

---no-enabled|-n  If you specify this option, this DAV
            collection is disabled at runtime.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--provider</td>
<td>Specify the name of the provider that manages this collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--lock-db-path</td>
<td>Specify the directory where the DAV lock database is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--lock-db-update-interval</td>
<td>Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the DAV lock information is written to the disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--min-lock-timeout</td>
<td>Specify the minimum expiration time (in seconds) for DAV locks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--property-db-update-interval</td>
<td>Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV file properties are written to the disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--property-db-max-size</td>
<td>Specify the maximum size (in bytes) of the WebDAV file property database files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--max-xml-request-body-size</td>
<td>Specify the maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--max-propfind-depth</td>
<td>Specify the maximum depth of the PROPFIND requests sent to collections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--max-report-response-elements</td>
<td>Specify the maximum size (in bytes) allowed for the WebDAV report response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--max-expand-property-depth</td>
<td>Specify the maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand property report responses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--auth-auth-db-name</td>
<td>Specify the name of the authentication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--auth-prompt</td>
<td>Specify an authentication prompt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--auth-method</td>
<td>Specify an authentication method. The method can be basic, digest, or ssl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--acl-db-max-entries</td>
<td>Specify the maximum entries that can exist in the access control list (ACL) database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
create-dav-collection(1)

---acl-db-update-interval|-L Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the Access Control List (ACL) database will be updated.

---acl-db-max-size|-z Specify the maximum size of the Access Control List (ACL) database.

---config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a DAV collection.

---vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

---uri|-r Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

Examples

```
wadm create-dav-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/dav_config1
--source-uri=/dav_config1 --enabled=true
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1),
set-dav-collection-prop(1), delete-dav-collection(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
disable-dav-collection(1)
create-document-dir – creates a document directory

create-document-dir <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
       [-verbose|-v] --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix --directory|-d path
       --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Use this command to create a document directory. The primary document directory, also called the document root, is the central directory where you store all the files you want to make available to remote clients. You can create a document directory, which is in addition to the primary document directory. By doing this, you can let others manage a group of documents without giving them access to your primary document root.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix that has to be mapped to a directory.

-directory|-d Specify the path to the directory that will store the documents.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the document directory.

Examples
wadm create-document-dir --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/config1_uri --directory=../docs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

  0 command executed successfully
 >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), list-document-dirs(1), delete-document-dir(1)
create-event – creates a new event

**Synopsis**
create-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--time|-t hh:mm]
[--month|-m 1-12][--day-of-week|-k sun/mon/tue/wed/thu/fri/sat]
[--day-of-month|-d 1-31][--interval|-r 60-86400(seconds)]
[--no-enabled|-n] --config|-c config-name
--command|-C restart|reconfig|rotate-log|rotate-access-log|update-crl|commandline

**Description**
Use this command to create a new event. You can set a specific time and interval for scheduling automatic instance reconfiguration. You can create an event to restart and reconfigure all running instances, rotate access and error logs, update the certificate revocation list, and provide the absolute path to a file that will be executed.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.  

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--no-enabled|-n**
  Specify this option to disable the event at runtime.

- **--time|-t**
  Specify the time you want this event start. The format of the time is hh:mm, for example, 12:30.

- **--month|-m**
  Specify the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–12.

- **--day-of-week|-k**
  Specify the day of the week you want this event to occur. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

- **--day-of-month|-d**
  Specify the day of the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–31.

- **--interval|-r**
  Specify the time interval at which you want this event to occur. The range of values is 60–86400 seconds.

- **--command|-C**
  Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the event.

**Examples**  
```
  wadm create-event --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd  
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
  --config=config1 --time=12:00 --enabled=true --month=11  
  --day-of-week=sun --day-of-month=23 --interval=120  
  --command=rotate-log
```

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  
help(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
create-external-jndi-resource – creates an external JNDI resource

**Synopsis**

create-external-jndi-resource <connect_options> ['--echo|-e'] ['--no-prompt|-Q'] ['--verbose|-v'] ['--no-enabled|-n'] ['--description|-D text'] ['--external-jndi-name|-j name'] ['--res-type|-r type'] ['--factory-class|-f name'] ['--config|-c config-name jndi-name']

**Description**

Use this command to create an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource. Applications running on Web Server require access to resources stored in an external JNDI repository. For example, generic Java objects could be stored in an LDAP server as per the Java schema. While a custom resource allows you to access a local JNDI repository, you must use an external JNDI resource to access an external JNDI repository. An external JNDI factory must implement the `javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory` interface.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--no-enabled|-n` Specify this option to disable the external JNDI resource at runtime.

- `--description|-D` Enter a description of the external JNDI resource.

- `--external-jndi-name|-j` Specify the external JNDI lookup name.

- `--res-type|-r` Specify the type of the external JNDI resource.

- `--factory-class|-f` Specify the name of the user-written factory class that implements `javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory`.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create an external JNDI resource.

**Operands**

`jndi-name` Specify the name of the external JNDI resource that you want to create.
create-external-jndi-resource

Examples

```
  wadm create-external-jndi-resource --user=admin
      --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
      --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
      --res-type=org.apache.naming.res--factory-class=samples.jndi.external
      -res.MyExternalConnectionFactory --external-jndi-name=index.html
external-jndi
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)

Name
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop – creates external JNDI resource user properties

Synopsis

(propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to create an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource user property.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).
--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--description|-D
Enter a description of the external JNDI resource user property.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the external JNDI resource user property.

--jndi-name|-j
Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

Operands
propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the external JNDI resource user property that you want to create.

Examples
wadm create-external-jndi-resource-userprop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--jndi-name=external-jndi info=ext_jndiresource

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
**Name**
create-fastcgi-handler – creates a FastCGI handler

**Synopsis**
create-fastcgi-handler <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--mime-type|-m type] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
[--role|-o authorizer|responder|filter|error] [--app-path|-a path]
[--app-args|-A arg1,arg2...] [--bind-path|-b path]
[--min-procs|-n count] [--max-procs|-x count]
[--chroot|-H directory] [--server-user|-r user-id]
[--group|-g group-id] [--nice|-i value]
[--listen-queue-size|-l size]
[--app-env|E 'name=value','name=value'...] [--reuse-connection|-U]
[--connection-timeout|-C time-in-seconds]
[--response-timeout|-T time-in-seconds] [--restart-interval|-I minutes]
[--request-retry|-q retry-count] [--error-url|-L url]
[--error-reason|-O string] --config|--c config-name
--vs|--s vs-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a FastCGI handler. FastCGI is an open extension to CGI (Common Gateway Interface), which is a standard for interfacing external applications with web servers. FastCGI applications run in separate, isolated processes. As FastCGI processes can be reused to handle multiple requests, it improves performance. FastCGI provides the ability to run applications remotely, which is useful for load distributing. FastCGI application does not crash or corrupt the core server or other applications. For more information on FastCGI, see [http://www.fastcgi.com](http://www.fastcgi.com).

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--mime-type|-m type**
  Specify the MIME type.

- **--uri-pattern|-t pattern**
  Specify the URI pattern.

- **--role|-o authorizer|responder|filter|error**
  Specify the role of the FastCGI Server Application Functions (SAFs). The role can be authorizer, responder, filter or error.
Note: Under a named or default object, the administration interface does not support having multiple directives for a particular role. This can be enabled by manual modification of the appropriate obj.conf file.

- In the responder role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates a response.
- In the authorizer role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates an authorized or unauthorized decision.
- In the filter role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and additional data from a file stored on the web server, and generates a filtered version of the data stream as an HTTP response.
- In the error role, the FastCGI application terminates if an error occurs. You can configure the application to display a specific page or redirect the request to a URL if an error occurs.

--app-path | -a
Specify the FastCGI application path that processes the request. The functionality is dependent on the value of the bind-path option as follows

- If you specify only app-path, the plug-in creates FastCGI applications that listen to UNIX Domain Sockets created by the plug-in. This parameter, however, is accepted only on UNIX platform. On Windows, an error message is logged.
- If you specify both app-path and bind-path, the plug-in starts the specified FastCGI application process and binds them to the specified bind-path.
- If you specify only bind-path, the FastCGI application is considered to be running remotely. So, the plug-in will not start the FastCGI application process.
- If you do not specify both app-path and bind-path, the plug-in logs an error message.

--app-args | -A
Specify the values that are passed as arguments to the FastCGI application process. You can define multiple arguments. The format to define multiple arguments is arg1, arg2...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--bind-path/-b</td>
<td>See the app-path description. The value can be a UNIX domain socket name on the UNIX platform. On the Windows platform, bind-path must be specified as host:port. The value can also be a named pipe on both UNIX and Windows platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--min-procs/-n</td>
<td>Specify the minimum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created. The default value is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--max-procs/-x</td>
<td>Specify the maximum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created at any time. The value must be equal to or greater than the min-procs value. The default value is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--chroot/-H</td>
<td>Specify the additional root directory that you create where the FastCGI server application runs in. The default value is the web server's root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--server-user/-r</td>
<td>Specify the user ID of a server user. For example, root. This option is mandatory if the administration server is on UNIX. The default value is the web server's user ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--group/-g</td>
<td>Specify the name of the group to execute the FastCGI programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--nice/-i</td>
<td>Specify the nice value of FastCGI server application processes. Typically, the server is run with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the FastCGI program runs at same priority as server) and 19 (the FastCGI program runs at much lower priority than server). Do not increase the priority of the FastCGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--listen-queue-size/-l</td>
<td>Specify the size, in bytes, of the operating system listen queue back log. The default value is 256 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--app-env/-E</td>
<td>Specify the name-value pairs that are passed as environment variables to the FastCGI application process. You can define multiple environment variables. The format to define multiple arguments is &quot;name=value&quot;,&quot;name=value&quot;,...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--reuse-connection/-U</td>
<td>Specify whether the connections to the FastCGI applications are reused. The value false indicates that the connections to FastCGI applications are closed after each request and true indicates that existing connections are reused for new requests. The default value is false.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
--connection-timeout|-C
If the reuse-connection option is set to true, this value
specifies the time-out value, in seconds, for the pooled
connections. If a connection is idle for the specified amount
period of time, then the plug-in closes the connection. The
default value is 5 seconds.

--response-timeout|-T
Specify the FastCGI server response time-out in seconds. If
there is no response from the FastCGI application within the
specified period of time, the request is discarded. The default
value is 5 seconds.

--restart-interval|-l
Specify the time interval, in minutes, after which the FastCGI
application restarts. If the value for this option is 0 (zero), the
FastCGI application is not forced to restart. The default
value is 60 minutes.

--request-retry|-q
Specify the number of times the request should be re-send
when the FastCGI application rejects the request. The
default value is 0 (zero).

--error-url|-L
Specify the web page, URI, or URL that FastCGI should
display if an error occurs. The value of this parameter can be
an absolute path, a path relative to document root, an URL,
or a URI.

--error-reason|-O
Specify the FastCGI protocol error. Use this option to
differentiate the error URLs to be displayed in case of any
plug-in errors.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
create the FastCGI handler.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server where you want to add
the FastCGI handler.

Examples

```
create-fastcgi-handler --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--uri-pattern=/fcgi/* --role=filter --app-path=/app-path
--app-args=arg1, arg2, arg3 --bind-path=localhost:1111 --min-procs=2
--max-procs=10 --chroot=/space/fastcgi --server-user=webservd
--group=group1 --nice=1 --listen-queue-size=512
--app-env=name1=value1,name2=value2, --reuse-connection=true
--connection-timeout=10 --response-timeout=10 --restart-interval=100
--request-retry=1 --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
create-fastcgi-handler(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), delete-fastcgi-handler(1), get-fastcgi-handler-prop(1),
set-fastcgi-handler-prop(1), list-fastcgi-handlers(1)
**Name**
create-file-authdb – creates authentication database of type file

**Synopsis**
create-file-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--syntax|-t keyfile|digestfile]
[--no-enabled|-n] --path|-P filepath --config|-c config-name authdb-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a new authentication database of type file. The authentication database of type file stores user and group information in flat files.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--no-enabled|-n**
  Specify this option to disable the authentication database at runtime.

- **--syntax|-t**
  Specify the syntax of the file. The value can be keyfile or digestfile. The default value is keyfile.

  - **keyfile** — text file that contains the user password. It also contains the name of the group to which the user belongs.

  - **digestfile** — stores the user and group information based on the encrypted username and password. The digestfile format supports both digest and basic authentication methods.

- **--path|-P**
  Specify the location of the authentication database file.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database.

**Operands**
authdb-name
Specify the name of the authentication database that you want to create.
create-file-authdb(1)

Examples  wadm create-file-authdb --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --path=keyfile1 KEYFILE1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0      command executed successfully

>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-authdb(1),
          set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
          create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  create-group – creates a new user group

Synopsis  create-group <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--uid|-U user1, user2... ] [--vs|-s vs-name]
          [--org-unit|-o orgunit] [--description|-D text]
          --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name group-id

Description  Use this command to create a new user group. A user group entry contains information such as user accounts, access privileges, organization units, and other user group specific details.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uid|-U  Enter the ID of the user.

--description|-D  Enter a description for the group.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

--org-unit|-o  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group belongs.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the user group.

--authdb|-a  Specify the name of the authentication database that will store the group information.

Operands  group-id  Specify the ID of the user group you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-group --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 serverhost-8989-ldap-group1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
create-group(1)

See Also  help(1), delete-group(1), list-groups(1)
**Name**
create-group-member – creates a new group member

**Synopsis**
create-group-member <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--org-unit|-o orgunit] [--vs|-s vs-name] --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id --config|-c config-name (uid)+

**Description**
Use this command to create a new group member.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--org-unit|-o**
  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--authdb|-a**
  Specify the authentication database that stores the group information.

- **--group|-g**
  Specify the ID of the group.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want create group member.

**Operands**

- **uid**
  Specify the ID of the group member.

**Examples**

```
wadm create-group-member --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 --group=group1 user1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command
create-group-member(1)

See Also  help(1), delete-group-member(1), list-group-members(1)
Name  create-http-listener – creates HTTP listener socket


Description  Use this command to create a new HTTP listener socket. All virtual servers have an HTTP listener specified. When a new request comes in, Web Server determines which virtual server to send it to based on the configured HTTP listener.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -no-enabled|-n  Specify this option if you want to disable the HTTP listener at runtime.

- -ip|-I  Specify the IP address of the host machine. Type ‘*’ to set all available IP addresses.

- -acceptor-threads|-a  Specify the number of threads dedicated to accept the connections received by this listener. The range of values is 1–128.

- -blocking-io|-b  If you specify this option, the HTTP listener socket is in the blocking mode.

- -family|-f  Specify the HTTP protocol family. The default is IPv4 (family/inet). To use the IPv6 address, specify family/inet6.

- -listen-queue-size|-l  Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system listen queue back log. The range of values is 1 - 65536.
create-http-listener(1)

--receive-buffer-size|-r Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.

--send-buffer-size|-B Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.

--description|-D Enter a description of the HTTP listener.

--handle-protocol-mismatch
-m If you specify this option, the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests with an HTTP redirect or SSL alert. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

--listener-port|-P Specify the port number where the configuration binds to and listens for requests. The range of values is 1–65535.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the new HTTP listener socket.

--server-name|-s Specify the name of the default server.

--default-virtual-server-name
-d Specify the name of the default virtual server that processes requests which do not match a host-pattern.

Operands
listener-name Specify the name of the HTTP listener that you want to create.

Examples
wadm create-http-listener --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --listener-port=18033 --config=config1
--server-name=config1.com --default-virtual-server-name=config1
--enabled=true --ip=* --acceptor-threads=10 --blocking-io=false
--listen-queue-size=10 --receive-buffer-size=10 --send-buffer-size=10
--description=HTTP_Listener_config1_ls

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-http-listener-prop(1), list-http-listeners(1), delete-http-listener(1), get-http-listener-prop(1)
Name  create-instance – creates Web Server instances

Synopsis  create-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--force|-f] --config|-c config-name (nodehost)+

Description  Use this command to create Web Server instances. An instance is created for a given configuration, that is, the created instance will have all the configuration files, web applications and other characteristics of the specified configuration.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --force|-f  Specify this option to enable a forced creation of an instance. Providing this option deletes any existing instance for the specified configuration on the specified node before creating the instance.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the instance.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm create-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 serverhost

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1),
          restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
create-jdbc-resource – creates a JDBC resource with the specified JNDI name

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to create a new JDBC resource. A JDBC data source is an implementation of a data source in the Java programming language. A data source can be a complex database for a large corporation or as simple as a file with rows and columns.

You can create and manage a JDBC data source through Web Server. The JDBC API provides a set of classes for Java with a standard SQL database access interface to ensure uniform access to a wide range of relational databases. Using JDBC, SQL statements can be sent to virtually any database management system (DBMS). It is used as an interface for both relational and object DBMSs.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--min-connections|-m**
  Specify the minimum number of concurrent connections to be maintained by the database server. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is 8.

- **--max-connections|-x**
  Specify the maximum number of concurrent connections to be maintained by the database server. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is 32.

- **--idle-timeout|-l**
  Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server closes. The range of values is 0–3600 and -1 for no timeout.
--wait-timeout|-o Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error. The range of values is 0.001–3600 and –1 for no timeout.

--no-enabled|-n Specify this option if you want to disable the JDBC resource at runtime.

--isolation-level|-L Specify the transaction isolation level. The accepted values are read-uncommitted, read-committed, repeatable-read, or serializable.

--isolation-level-guaranteed If you specify this option, the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application. The default value is false.

--connection-validation|-r Specify this option to indicate whether the server validates a connection before leasing it to an application. The value can be false, auto-commit, meta-data or table.

--connection-validation-table-name -t Specify the table used when connection-validation-method is table.

--fail-all-connections|-f If you specify this option, all connections are closed and re-established if there is an error while validating an individual connection. The default value is false.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the JDBC resource.

--datasource-class|-d Specify the name of the JDBC drive class.

Operands

--wait-timeout| o
--no-enabled| n
--isolation-level| L
--isolation-level-guaranteed
--connection-validation| r
--connection-validation-table-name
--fail-all-connections| f
--config| c
--datasource-class| d

Examples

wadm create-jdbc-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --datasource-class=com.pointbase.jdbc.jdbcDataSource
jdbcData Source jdbc

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1),
delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1)

Name  create-jdbc-resource-userprop – creates JDBC resource user properties

Synopsis  create-jdbc-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
         [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--description|-D text] 
         [--property-type|-t type] --config|-c config-name 
         --jndi-name|-j resourcename (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create JDBC resource user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-description|-D  Enter a description of the JDBC resource user property.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a JDBC resource user property.

-jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

-property-type|-t  Specify the type of the JDBC resource property that you want to create. The type can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the JDBC resource user property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-jdbc-resource-userprop --user=admin 
         --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 
         --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 
         --jndi-name=jdbc info=jdbc_resource

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1),
create-jdbc-resource(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), delete-jdbc-resource(1),
list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
create-jvm-options – creates JVM options

create-jvm-options <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] [--profiler|-r profile-name] [--debug-options|-d] 
--config|-c config-name (jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value) 
[;jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value]*

Description
Use this command to create Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options. You must restart the server for newly created JVM options to take affect.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the JVM options.

--profiler|-r
Specify the name of the JVM profiler to which these JVM options apply.

--debug-options|-d
If you specify this option, the command creates a JVM option of type debug.

Operands
jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value
Specify the name and value of the JVM option that you want to create. The left side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option name. The right side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option value. Use a colon (:) as a delimiter for multiple options.

Note – While specifying the JVM options, use hyphens (-) as a delimiter. Else, the JVM options that you define will be interpreted as a CLI option.

Examples
wadm create-jvm-options --user=admin --host=serverhost 
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt 
--rcfile=null --config=config1 -Dhttp.proxyHost=proxy.bay.com 
-Dhttp.proxyPort=8080
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), list-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1)
create-jvm-profiler

**Name**  
create-jvm-profiler – creates JVM profilers

**Synopsis**  
create-jvm-profiler <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--class-path|--l path] [--native-library-path|--t path]  
[--no-enabled|--n] --config|--c config-name

**Description**  
Use this command to create a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler. A JVM profiler helps you  
diagnose and resolve performance problems, memory leaks, multi-threading problems and  
system resource usage problems in Java applications.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|e
```
Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. This option also prints the default  
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not  
provide in the command.

```
--no-prompt|-Q
```
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the --password-file  
connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--class-path|--l
```
Provide a valid class path for the profiler.

```
--native-library-path|--t
```
Specify the path of the native library for the profiler.

```
--no-enabled|--n
```
Specify this option to disable the JVM profiler at runtime.

```
--config|--c
```
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to  
create the JVM profiler.

**Operands**  
name  
Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

**Examples**  
```
wadm create-jvm-profiler --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true  
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 JVMProfiler1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), set-jvm-profiler-prop(1), get-jvm-profiler-prop(1),  
delete-jvm-profile(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1),  
list-jvm-options(1)
create-ldap-authdb(1)

Name  create-ldap-authdb – creates LDAP authentication databases


Description  Use this command to create a new authentication database for a LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) server. The LDAP database stores the user and group information.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -auth-expiring-url|-a  Specify the URL to which the server redirects the request in case the password is about to expire soon.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- -bind-dn|-d  Specify the name that the Administration Server will use to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, cn=Directory Manager. Binding determines the permission level you are granted for the duration of a connection. The DN supplied in a bind request can be the DN of an alias entry.

- -bind-password|-b  Specify the password for authentication. You can also define the bind-password in the password file.

- -group-search-filter|-o  Specify the search filter to find group memberships for the user. The default value is uniquemember.

- -search-filter|-f  Specify the search filter to use to find the user. The default value is uid.
You can use the search options to interoperate with Microsoft Active Directory (MSAD). By default, MSAD does not store the user ids in the usual *uid* attribute. Instead, it stores the user ids in an attribute called *samAccountName*. Hence, when LDAP searches a MSAD directory to find a user, it will not be able to find a match as it attempts to match on the *uid* attribute. In Web server 7.0 or higher, you can set the *search-filter* option to override the MSAD default attribute. See example.

```
--group-search-attr|-t
```
Specify the LDAP attribute name that contains group name entries. The default value is *CN*.

```
--dc-suffix|-x
```
Specify a suffix for the LDAP database.

```
--no-enabled|-n
```
Specify this option to disable the authentication database at runtime.

```
--ldap-url|-l
```
Specify the URL of the LDAP authentication database. The type of authentication database is specified in the URL scheme.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the LDAP authentication database.

**Operands**

`authdb-name`
Specify the name of the authentication database you want to create.

**Examples**

```
% wadm create-ldap-authdb --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--ldap-url=ldap://serverhost.com:3950/dc=xyz,dc=xyz,dc=xyz
--bind-dn=cn="Directory Manager" LDAP1
```

```
% wadm create-ldap-authdb --user admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--ldap-url=ldap://serverhost:port/dc=acme,dc=com
--bind-dn=cn="Directory Manager" --group-search-filter=member
--search-filter=samAccountName --group-search-attr=cn
--config=config1 authdb-name
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0  command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

`help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1),
set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)`
create-lifecycle-module – creates lifecycle modules

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to create a lifecycle module. Java Server Lifecycle Modules are Java classes that listen for server lifecycle events to perform certain tasks whenever the server reaches its various life cycle stages.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-n** Specify this option to disable the lifecycle module at runtime.

- **-f** If you specify this option, the server will not treat exceptions thrown during lifecycle module initialization as fatal.

- **-l path** Specify the class path for the lifecycle module.

- **-d order** Specify the order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. You can choose a load-order value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with internal lifecycle modules.

- **-D text** Enter a description of the lifecycle module.

- **-c config-name** Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the lifecycle module.

- **-C class name** Specify the name of the class that implements the lifecycle module.

**Operands**
name Specify the name of the lifecycle module that you want to create.
create-lifecycle-module(1)

Examples

```
wadm create-lifecycle-module --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --class=LifeCycleModuleImpl lifecycle_module1
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

See Also

create-lifecycle-module-userprop

Name  create-lifecycle-module-userprop – creates the lifecycle module user properties

Synopsis  create-lifecycle-module-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
  [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--description|-D text]
  --config|-c config-name --module|-m name
  (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create a lifecycle module user property.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--description|-D  Enter a description of the lifecycle module user property.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the lifecycle module user properties.

--module|-m  Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the lifecycle module property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-lifecycle-module-userprop --user=admin
  --password-file=/admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
  --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
  --module=Lifecycle1 info=creating

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1),
create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
delete-lifecycle-module(1), get-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
list-lifecycle-modules(1)
create-mail-resource(1)

Name
create-mail-resource – creates a mail resource

Synopsis
create-mail-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] [--description|-D text] --config|--c config-name  jndi-name

Description
Use this command to create a mail resource. Java mail sessions are J2EE resources that can be created and managed through Web Server. Many internet applications require the ability to send email notifications. J2EE platform includes the JavaMail API along with a JavaMail service provider that allows an application component to send emails.

The JavaMail API has two parts:
- An application-level interface used by the application components to send mail.
- A service provider interface used at the J2EE API level.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).
--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.
--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--no-enabled|-n  Specify the option to disable the mail resource at runtime.
--description|-D  Enter a description for the mail resource being created.
--config|--c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the mail resource.

Operands
jndi-name  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Examples
wadm create-mail-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 MailResource1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), delete-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
          list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1),
          create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1),
          list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
create-mail-resource-userprop(1)

Name  create-mail-resource-userprop -- creates the mail resource user properties

Synopsis  create-mail-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-description|-D] [-jndi-name|-j] [resource-name] (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create the mail resource user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
   --description|-D  Enter a description of the mail resource user property.
   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
   --jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of mail resource user property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-mail-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailResource mail host=mail-host.com mail from=root@localhost

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
   0  command executed successfully
   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
create-mime-type – creates MIME types

create-mime-type <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-vs|-s vs-name] [-category|-y type|enc|lang] --config|-c config-name --extensions|-x [fileSuffix,...] content-type

Description
Use this command to create a MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) type. MIME types determine the various types of multimedia files that your mail system supports.

You need not create a separate MIME types file for each virtual server. Instead, you can create as many MIME types files as you require and associate them with a virtual server. By default, one MIME types file (mime.types) exists on the server and cannot be deleted.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

--category|-y
Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the MIME type.

--extensions|-x
Specify the file extension for the MIME value. To define multiple file extensions, separate them by a comma (,). For example, for text and HTML MIME value, the file extension is txt,html.

Operands
content-type
Specify the content type of the MIME types.

Examples
wadm create-mime-type --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 application/sxc
create-mime-type(1)

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully
>0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-mime-type(1), list-mime-types(1)
create-pam-authdb(1)

Name
create-pam-authdb – creates a new authentication database of type PAM.

Synopsis
create-pam-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--no-enabled|-n]
--config|--c config-name authdb-name

Description
Use this command to create a new authentication database of type PAM. PAM is the native
authentication database supported by Web Server. This authentication database is supported
only on the Solaris platform.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
same physical location as Web Server.

--no-enabled|-n Specify this option to disable this authentication database at
runtime.

--config|--c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
create the authentication database.

Operands
authdb-name Specify the name of the authentication database that you
want to create.

Examples
wadm create-pam-authdb --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 PAM1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1),
set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
create-reverse-proxy

**Synopsis**: create-reverse-proxy <connect_options> [--echo|-e]

[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name

--vs|-s vs-name --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix

--server|-S remote-server-url

**Description**: Use this command to create a reverse proxy. A reverse proxy is a proxy that appears to be a Web Server (origin server) to clients but in reality forwards the requests it receives to one or more origin servers. Because a reverse proxy presents itself as an origin server, clients do not need to be configured to use a reverse proxy.

By configuring a reverse proxy to forward requests to multiple similarly configured origin servers, a reverse proxy can operate as an application level software load balancer. In a typical deployment, one or more reverse proxies will be deployed between the browsers and the origin servers.

**Options**: For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**: Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**: If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**: Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**: Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the reverse proxy.

- **--vs|-s**: Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**: Specify the URI prefix for the reverse proxy that you create.

- **--server|-S**: Specify the remote server URLs. Use comma (,) to define multiple URLs. If you define multiple URLs, the server will distribute the load among the specified servers.

**Examples**: wadm create-reverse-proxy --user=admin --host=serverhost

--password-file=.ADMIN.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt

--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/simple/

--server=http://example.com:8080
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully
>0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1), list-reverse-proxy-uris(1),
get-reverse-proxy-prop(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
Name  
create-search-collection – creates search collections

Synopsis  
create-search-collection <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]  
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --path|-P path ] [ --display-name|-y name ]  
[ --no-enabled|-n ] [ --index-meta-tag|-m key1,key2,... ]  
[ --include-extensions|-t ext1,ext2,... ] [ --description|-D text ]  
--vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name  
--document-root|-d path collection-name

Description  
Use this command to create a search collection. Searches require a database of searchable data  
against which users will search. You can create a collection, which indexes and stores  
information about documents on the server. Once you index all or some of the documents,  
information such as title, creation date, and author is available for search.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
  output before executing. This option also prints the default  
  value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not  
  provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
  specified the file using the --password-file  
  connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --no-enabled|-n  
  Specify this option to disable this search collection at  
  runtime.

- --display-name|-y  
  Enter a name of the search collection that is displayed to  
  users.

- --path|-P  
  Specify the path to the directory system where the search  
  collection metadata is stored.

- --description|-D  
  Enter a description of the search collection.

- --index-meta-tags|-m  
  Specify document fields that are used for indexing. Use  
  comma (,) to specify multiple fields. For example, subject.

- --include-extensions|-t  
  Specify the file extensions of document type to be indexed.  
  The values can be html, htm, txt, and pdf. Use comma (,) to  
  specify multiple extensions.

- --document-root|-d  
  Specify the file system documents root directory for the  
  searchable documents.
create-search-collection(1)

---config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
create the search collection.

---vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- `collection-name`
  Specify the name of the collection that you want create.

**Examples**

```
create-search-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost
    --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
    --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
    --document-root=../docs searchcoll
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), set-search-collection-prop(1), delete-search-collection(1),
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1)
Name  create-search-event – creates a new search event


Description  Use this command to create a new search event. You can schedule tasks to be performed on collections at regular intervals.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -time|-t  Specify a time when this search event is scheduled.

- -day-of-month|-d  Specify the day of the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1–31.

- -day-of-week|-k  Specify the day of the week when this search event is scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

- -interval|-r  Specify the time interval, in seconds, at which this search event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.

- -month|-m  Specify the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1 to 12.

- -no-enabled|-n  Specify this option to disable the search event at runtime.
Specify the character encoding for the documents to be re-indexed. The default is ISO-8859-1. The indexing engine tries to determine the encoding of HTML documents from the embedded meta tag.

If you specify this option, sub directories of the document root will not be searched.

Specify the wild card pattern of the documents.

Specify the task the search event should execute. The value can be add-documents or reindex. The value add-documents adds files to an existing collection and reindex re-indexes the specified collection.

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the event.

Specify the name of the virtual server.

Specify the name of the collection for which you need to schedule an event.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm create-search-event --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --time=10:10
--command=add-documents --collection=collection1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also** `help(1), delete-search-event(1), list-search-events(1), disable-search-event(1), enable-search-event(1)`
create-selfsigned-cert – creates self-signed certificates

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to create a new self-signed certificate.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- `--token|-t` Specify the token (cryptographic device) name, which contains the encrypted public key.
- `--token-pin|-P` Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.
- `--org-unit|-o` Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company.
- `--locality|-l` Enter a description of the city, principality, or country of the organization.
- `--state|-a` Specify the state or province where the business is located.
- `--validity|-d` Specify the validity of the certificate.
- `--org|-g` Enter the official name of your company, educational institution, or organization.
- `--country|-y` Enter a two-character abbreviation of your country's name (in ISO format). For example, the country code for the United States is US.
--key-type|-k
Specify the type of the certificate key. The key types can be rsa or ecc.

--key-size|-z
Specify the size of certificate key. This option is applicable only if the key-type is rsa. The key size can be 1024, 2048 or 4096.

--curve|-r
Specify the name of key curve. This option is applicable if you specify the key-type as ecc. The key curves can be prime256v1, secp256r1, nistp256, secp256k1, secp384r1, nistp384, secp521r1, nistp521, sect163k1, nistk163, sect163r1, sect163r2, nistb163, sect193r1, sect193r2, sect233k1, nistk233k1, nistk233, sect233r1, nistb233, sect239k1, sect283k1, nistk283, sect283r1, nistb283, sect409k1, nistk409, sect571k1, nistk571, sect571r1, nistb571, secp160k1, secp160r1, secp160r2, secp192k1, secp192r1, nistp192, secp224k1, secp224r1, nistp224 or prime192v1.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the certificate.

--server-name|-s
Specify the host name of the server for which you are creating a self-signed certificate.

--alt-server-name|-A
(This option is deprecated. A list of domain names can be added in the server name, separated by commas.) Specify the domain names of the host provided in the server-name option.

--nickname|-n
Enter a nick name for the certificate that you want to create.

Examples
wadm create-selfsigned-cert --user=admin --port=8989
--password-file=../admin.pwd --config=config1 --token=internal
--org-unit=org1 --locality=XYZ --state=DEF --validity=10
--org=sun --country=ABC --server-name=serverhost --nickname=cert1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), install-cert(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
create-service – creates a new SMF service.

**Synopsis**

```shell
create-service <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v]
   [--config|-c config name (nodehost)+
```

**Description**

Use this command to create a new Service Management Facility (SMF) service. SMF is a programming model that provides persistently running applications called services. A service can represent a running application, the software state of a device or a set of other services. By default, the first web server installation creates a service. You can use the create-service command to create a service for subsequent server installations.

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **nodehost** Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**

```shell
wadm create-service --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
   --config=config1 node1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), delete-service(1)`
Name  create-soap-auth-provider – creates SOAP authentication provider


Description  Use this command to create a SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-request-policy-auth-source -r Specify the type of source authentication. This option defines a requirement for the message layer sender authentication. The type of authentication can be sender authentication such as username/password or content authentication such as digital signature. If you do not specify this option, source authentication of the request is not required.

-request-policy-auth-recipient -q Specify the type of recipient authentication. This option defines a
requirement for message layer authentication for the receiver of a message, for example, by XML encryption. The value can be before-content or after-content.

```
--response-policy-auth-source
-S
```

This option defines a requirement for message layer sender authentication such as username/password or content authentication such as digital signature to be applied to response messages. The type of authentication can be sender or content. If you do not specify this option, source authentication of the response is not required.

```
--response-policy-auth-recipient
-o
```

This option defines a requirement for message layer authentication of the receiver of the response message to its sender, for example, by XML encryption.

```
--config|-c
```

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the SOAP authentication provider.

```
--class|-C
```

Specify the class that implements the provider. The value of this option is a class name that implements javax.security.auth.XXX.

Operands  
`provider_name`  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Examples  
```
wadm create-soap-auth-provider --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --class=javax.security.auth.soapauth
```

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider(1),
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1)

**Name**
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop – creates SOAP authentication provider user properties

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to create the SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider user properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

|--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

|--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

|--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

|--description|-D Enter a description of the SOAP authentication user property.

|--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the SOAP authentication user properties.

|--provider|-o Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

**Operands**

propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the SOAP authentication provider user property that you want to create.

**Examples**

```
wadm create-soap-auth-provider-userprop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--provider=soap-auth info=soapauthproperty
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
**Name**
create-url-redirect – creates a forwarding URL

**Synopsis**
create-url-redirect <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--fixed-url|-f] [--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix]
--condition|-C regex] --vs|-s vs-name
--target-url|-t url --config|-c config-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a forwarding URL. URL redirection allows you to redirect document requests for one HTTP URL to another. Web Server uses the URL redirection method to inform users that a URL has changed (for example, if you have moved files to another directory or server).

Sometimes you may want to redirect requests for all documents in a sub directory to a new URL. For example, if you remove a directory because it was causing too much traffic or because the documents will no longer be served, you can redirect a request for any one the documents to a page explaining why the documents were no longer available. For example, a prefix on ../info/products could be redirected to http://www.new.com/explain.html.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**
  Specify the URI prefix you want to redirect.

- **--condition|-C**
  Specify the URL redirect condition, whereby you can configure the server to redirect the URL based on the <If> condition. For example,

  ```
  <If $path =~ "/foo(.*)bar(.*)”>
    NameTrans fn="redirect" url="/baz$2qux$1"
  </If>
  ```

  **Note** – The uri-prefix and condition options are mutually exclusive.
--target-url|-t Specify the target URL to which the requests should be redirected.
--fixed-url|-f Specify this option if the destination URL is a fixed URL. Fixed URLs are static URLs like a link to a HTML page. Non-fixed URLs are dynamic URLs with request parameters or URLs with prefixes. By default, this option is set to false.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a forwarding URL.
--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples

```
  wadm create-url-redirect --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/redirect
  --target-url=http://www.cnet.com --fixed-url=true
```

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

See Also `help(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), delete-url-redirect(1), list-url-redirects(1)`
**Name**  create-user – creates new users

**Synopsis**  create-user <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
 [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--org-unit|-o orgunit]
 [--first-name|-f name] [--full-name|-F name]
 [--last-name|-n name] [--user-password|-W]
 [--email|-m address] [--phone|-t usercontact]
 [--title|-i title] [--realm|-L realm]
 --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name userid

**Description**  Use this command to create a new Web Server user. A user entry contains information about an individual user such as, user accounts, access privileges, organization units, and other user specific information.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--vs</td>
<td>-s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--first-name</td>
<td>-f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--full-name</td>
<td>-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--last-name</td>
<td>-n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--user-password</td>
<td>-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--email</td>
<td>-m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--phone</td>
<td>-t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--title</td>
<td>-i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--org-unit</td>
<td>-o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--realm</td>
<td>-L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
create-user(1)

- `--config| -c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the user.
- `--authdb| -a` Specify the authentication database that will store the user information.

**Operands**

- `userid` Specify a unique ID of the user being created.

**Examples**

```sh
wadm create-user --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --full-name=ldap-config1-u1 --authdb=LDAP1 serverhost-8989-ldap-config1-u1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), set-user-prop(1), delete-user(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)`
create-variable(1)

Name  create-variable – creates a new server.xml variable

Synopsis  create-variable <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-s vs-name] [--description|-D text]
--config|-c config-name (var-name=value)+

Description  Use this command to create a server.xml variable. You can create a variable at the server as well as the virtual server levels.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-description|-D  Type a description of the server.xml variable that you want to create.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server for which you want to create a variable.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a variable.

Operands  var-name=value  Specify the name and value of the variable you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-variable --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
--description=variable1 user=user1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-variable(1), list-variables(1)
create-virtual-server(1)

Name
create-virtual-server – creates a new virtual server

Synopsis

Description
Use this command to create a new virtual server. The settings for virtual servers are stored in the server.xml file in the server_root/server_ID/config directory. All virtual servers have an HTTP listener specified. When a new request comes in, the Web Server determines which virtual server to send it to based on the configured HTTP listener.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--http-listener-name|-l
Specify the name of an HTTP listener associated with one or more of the virtual server’s host names.

--host-pattern|-t
Define a list of hosts to be added to the new virtual server. To specify multiple URLs, separate them by a comma (,).

--canonical-server-name|-n
Specify a canonical host name of the virtual server. Requests that use a different host name will be redirected to this host name.

--log-file|-f
Specify a log file for the ACL file that controls access to the virtual server.

--document-root|-d
Specify the document root for the virtual server.

--config|-c
Specify the configuration where you want to create a new virtual server.

Operands
virtual-server-name
Specify the name of the virtual server.
Examples

```
$ wadm create-virtual-server --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --host-pattern=eas157,eas156
--canonical-server-name=oldiws --log-file=log-file
--document-root=../docs
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

See Also

```
help(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), delete-virtual-server(1),
geet-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1),
create-http-listener(1), create-config(1)
```
delete-acl(1)

**Name**
delete-acl – deletes access control lists

**Synopsis**
delete-acl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name (aclname)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete access control list (ACL).

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored access control lists are to be deleted.

**Operands**
`aclname` Specify the name of the ACL that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-acl --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs acl_vs
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully

- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), set-acl(1), get-acl(1), list-acls(1)`
Name  delete-authdb – deletes an authentication database

Synopsis  delete-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name
authdb-name

Description  Use this command to delete an authentication database.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual Web Server that resides within the same physical location of Web Server.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which the authentication database is being deleted.

Operands  authdb-name  Specify the name of the authentication database.

Examples  wadm delete-authdb --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 DIGESTFILE1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
delete-authdb-userprop(1)

**Name**
delete-authdb-userprop – deletes the authentication database user properties

**Synopsis**
delete-authdb-userprop <connect_options> 
[--echo|-e] 
[--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] 
[--vs|-s vs-name] 
[--config|-c config-name] 
[--authdb|-a dbname] 
(propertyname)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete the authentication database user properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--authdb|-a**
  Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**
propertyname

Specify the name of the authentication database user property that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```
  wadm delete-authdb-userprop --user=admin --host=serverhost 
  --password-file=/home/admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt 
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 info
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1), delete-authdb(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
## Name
delete-auth-realm
– deletes an authentication realm

## Synopsis
delete-auth-realm <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name realm-name

## Description
Use this command to delete an authentication realm.

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

## Operands
**realm-name**
Specify the name of the authentication realm that you want to delete.

## Examples
```
wadm delete-auth-realm --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 basic
```

## Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

## See Also
help(1), create-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
delete-auth-realm-userprop

Name      delete-auth-realm-userprop – deletes the authentication realm user properties

Synopsis     delete-auth-realm-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
             [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
             --realm|-L name (propertyname)

Description Use this command to delete an authentication realm user property.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e          Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                      output before executing. This option also prints the default
                      value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
                      provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q     If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                      passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                      you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                      specified the file using the --password-file
                      connect_option.

   --verbose|-v       Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c        Specify the name of the configuration.

   --realm|-L         Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Operands    propertyname Specify the name of the authentication realm user property
            that you want to delete.

Examples     wadm delete-auth-realm-userprop --user=admin --host=serverhost
             --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
             --rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=basic info

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

   0        command executed successfully
   >0       error in executing the command

See Also    help(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1),
            create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
            set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1)
### Name
delete-cert – deletes a certificate

### Synopsis
delete-cert <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--force|-f] [--token|-t name]
[--token-pin|-P name] [--config|-c config-name
nickname

### Description
Use this command to delete a certificate.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  - Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  - If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  - Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--force|-f**
  - Specify this option to enable a forced deletion of a certificate.

- **--token|-t**
  - Specify the token (cryptographic device) name, which contains the encrypted public key.

- **--token-pin|-P**
  - Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

- **--config|-c**
  - Specify the name of the configuration for which you are deleting the certificate.

### Operands
**nickname**
- Specify the short name or the nick name of the certificate you want to delete.

### Examples
wadm delete-cert --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null --password-file=certdb.newpasswd
--config=config1 --token=internal cert2

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
Name  delete-cgi-dir – deletes a CGI directory

Synopsis  delete-cgi-dir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
 [-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
 --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix

Description  Use this command to delete a common gateway interface (CGI) directory.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which the CGI directory is being deleted.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

  --uri-prefix|-r  Specify the name of the URI prefix to use for the CGI directory. This prefix appears as the directory for the CGI programs in URLs.

Examples  wadm delete-cgi-dir --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
 --host=serverhost --port=8080 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
 --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/config1_urlprefix

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
Name        delete-cgi-envvar – deletes a CGI environment variable

Synopsis    delete-cgi-envvar <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
            [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (varname)+

Description Use this command to delete a common gateway interface (CGI) environment variable.

Options     For connect_options description, see help(1).

            --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
            output before executing. This option also prints the default
            value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
            provide in the command.

            --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
            passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
            you have defined all passwords in a password file and
            specified the file using the --password-file
            connect_option.

            --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

            --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the CGI
            environment variable that is being deleted.

Operands    varname Specify the name of the CGI environment variable being
            deleted.

Examples    wadm delete-cgi-envvar --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
            --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
            --config=config1 timeout idle-timeout cgistub-path cgistub-idle-timeout
            min-cgistubs max-cgistubs nice

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

            0       command executed successfully
            >0      error in executing the command

See Also    help(1), create-cgi-envvar(1), list-cgi-envvars(1)
**delete-config(1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>delete-config – deletes an existing configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>delete-config &lt;connect_options&gt; [-echo] [-no-prompt] [-v] config-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to delete a configuration. Configuration with the specified name will be deleted from <code>install-dir/admin-server/config-store</code>. You can delete a configuration only if the configuration has no server instances referring to it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Caution</strong> – Do not edit any file under the <code>config-store</code> directory. The files under this directory are created by Web Server for internal use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For <code>connect_options</code> description, see <code>help(1)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>--echo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>--no-prompt</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>--verbose</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operands</td>
<td><code>config-name</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td><code>wadm delete-config --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null config1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td><code>help(1), create-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name**
delete-crl – deletes a CRL

**Synopsis**
delete-crl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name issuernname

**Description**
Use this command to delete a CRL (certificate revocation list).

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration from which the CRL is being deleted.

**Operands**
issuernname
Specify the name of the CRL issuer.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-crl --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 "GlobalSign ServerSign CA"
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>&0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), install-crl(1), list-crls(1), get-crl-prop(1)
delete-custom-resource(1)

**Name**  delete-custom-resource – deletes a custom resource

**Synopsis**  delete-custom-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name resource-name

**Description**  Use this command to delete a custom resource.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  resource-name  Specify the name of the custom resource that you want to delete.

**Examples**  wadm delete-custom-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 custom

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
delete-custom-resource-userprop\(1\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>delete-custom-resource-userprop -- deletes a custom resource property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>delete-custom-resource-userprop &lt;connect_options&gt; [--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--jndi-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to delete a custom resource property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>output before executing. This option also prints the default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide in the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the file using the --password-file connect_option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--jndi-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>propertyname Specify the name of the custom resource property that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>you want to delete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm delete-custom-resource-userprop --user=admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--jndi-name=custom custresourceprop1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0 error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name**  
delete-dav-collection – deletes DAV collections

**Synopsis**  
delete-dav-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e]  
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name  
--uri|-r uri-prefix --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**  
Use this command to delete a DAV collection.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
--no-prompt|-Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
--verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.
--uri|-r    Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.
--vs|-s    Specify the name of the virtual server where the WebDAV collection exists.
```

**Examples**  
```
wadm delete-dav-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt  
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/dav_config1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

```
0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command
```

**See Also**  
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1),  
set-dav-collection-prop(1),list-dav-collections(1),enable-dav-collection(1),  
disable-dav-collection(1)
Name  delete-document-dir – deletes a document directory


Description Use this command to delete a document directory.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration where the document directory exists.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix that has to be mapped to a directory.

Examples  wadm delete-document-dir --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/config1_uri

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-document-dir(1), list-document-dirs(1)
Name  delete-error-page – deletes error pages

Synopsis  delete-error-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|--config-name --vs|--s vs-name --code|--d errorcode

Description  Use this command to delete an error page.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|--e
      Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|--Q
      If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|--v
      Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-pattern|--t
      Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config|--c
      Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|--s
      Specify the name of the virtual server.

-code|--d
      Specify the error code.

Examples  wadm delete-error-page --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --code=500

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0    command executed successfully

    >0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-error-page(1), get-error-page(1), list-error-pages(1)
delete-event – deletes an existing event

**Synopsis**

```
delete-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--time|-t hh:mm] [--month|-m 1-12]
[--day-of-month|-d 1-31] [--day-of-week|-k sun/mon/tue/wed/thu/fri/sat]
[--interval|-r 60-86400(seconds)] --config|-c config-name
--command|-C restart|reconfig|rotate-log|rotate-access-log
|update-crl|commandline
```

**Description**

Use this command to delete a scheduled event.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-time|-t` Specify the time you want this event start. The time format is `hh:mm`, for example, 12:30.

- `-month|-m` Specify the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–12.

- `-day-of-week|-k` Specify the day of the week you want this event to occur. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

- `-day-of-month|-d` Specify the day of the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–31.

- `-interval|-r` Specify the time interval at which you want this event to occur. The range of values is 60–86400 seconds.

- `-config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `-command|-C` Specify the command the event executes. The values can be `restart`, `reconfig`, `rotate-log`, `rotate-access-log`, `update-crl` or `commandline`.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-event --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--time=20:30 --month=11 --day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=15
--interval=3600 --config=config1 --time=10:10 --command=restart
```
The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully
>0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
delete-external-jndi-resource(1)

Name  delete-external-jndi-resource – deletes an external JNDI resource


Description  Use this command to delete an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

    --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

    --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

    --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

    --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  jndi-name  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-external-jndi-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 jndi

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0  command executed successfully

    >0  error in executing the command

delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)

Name  delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop — deletes an external JNDI resource property


Description  Use this command to delete an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource property.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=external-jndi info

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

Name: delete-fastcgi-handler - deletes a FastCGI handler

Synopsis: delete-fastcgi-handler <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
|--verbose|-v|--mime-type|-m|--uri-pattern|-t|--role|-o authorizer|responder|filter|error|--config|-c config-name
|--vs|-s vs-name

Description: Use this command to delete a FastCGI handler.

Options: For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**: Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**: If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**: Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--mime-type|-m**: Specify the MIME type.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**: Specify the URI pattern.

- **--role|-o**: Specify the role of the FastCGI Server Application Functions (SAFs). The role can be `authorizer`, `responder`, `filter` or `error`.
  - In the **responder** role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates a response.
  - In the **authorizer** role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates an authorized or unauthorized decision.
  - In the **filter** role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and additional data from a file stored on the web server, and generates a filtered version of the data stream as an HTTP response.
  - In the **error** role, the FastCGI application terminates if an error occurs. You can configure the application to display a specific page or redirect the request to a URL if an error occurs.
`delete-fastcgi-handler(1)`

```
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to delete the FastCGI handler.
--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.
```

**Examples**

```
waadm delete-fastcgi-handler --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8080 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --mime-type=magnus-internal/fcgi
--uri-pattern=/fcgi/* --role=filter --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), create-fastcgi-handler(1), get-fastcgi-handler-prop(1),
set-fastcgi-handler-prop(1), list-fastcgi-handlers(1)`
## delete-group(1)

**Name**  
delete-group – deletes user groups

**Synopsis**  
delete-group <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--org-unit|-o ou]  
--config|-c config-name --authdb|-a authdb --group-id

**Description**  
Use this command to delete a user group.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--org-unit|-o**  
  Give a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

- **--authdb|-a**  
  Specify the authentication database where the group information is stored.

**Operands**

- **group-id**  
  Specify the ID of the user group that you want to delete.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-group --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
--config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 serverhost-8989-ldap-config1-g1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), create-group(1), list-groups(1)`
### delete-group-member

**Name**
delete-group-member - deletes group members

**Synopsis**
delete-group-member <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--org-unit|-o orgunit] --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id (uid)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete an existing group member.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual Web server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--org-unit|-o**
  Give a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

- **--authdb|-a**
  Specify the authentication database in which the group information is stored.

- **--group|-g**
  Specify the ID of the group.

**Operands**
uid

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-group-member --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=keyfile
--group=group1 user1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also  help(1), create-group-member(1), list-group-members(1)
delete-home-page

Name delete-home-page – deletes the home page

Synopsis delete-home-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description Use this command to delete the home page.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm delete-home-page --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), get-home-page(1),
get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
Name  delete-http-listener – deletes HTTP listener socket

Synopsis  delete-http-listener <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
              [--verbose|-v] [--force|-f] --config|-c config-name  listener-name

Description  Use this command to delete a HTTP listener socket.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints
              the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the
              command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use
                   this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified
                   the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --force|-f  Specify this option to enable a forced deletion of the HTTP listener.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration where the HTTP listener socket exists.

Operands  listener-name  Specify the name of the HTTP listener that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-http-listener --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --force http_ls1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0        command executed successfully

>0       error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-http-listener(1), set-http-listener-prop(1),
          list-http-listeners(1), get-http-listener-prop(1)
delete-instance – deletes instance(s)

Synopsis
delete-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
  [-v] [-save-logs|-S] [-f]
  --config|-c config-name (nodehost)+

Description
Use this command to delete instances of the specified configuration and nodes.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-force|-f
Specify this option to enable a forced deletion of an instance.

-save-logs|-S
Specify this option to save the logs while deleting an instance.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration that the instance points to.

Operands
nodehost
Specify the name of the node.

Examples
wadm delete-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null
  --config=config1 serverhost

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1),
  restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
**Name**  
delete-jdbc-resource – deletes JDBC resources

**Synopsis**  
delete-jdbc-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name jndi-name

**Description**  
Use this command to delete a JDBC resource from the named configuration.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
**jndi-name**  
Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Examples**  
wadm delete-jdbc-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt  
--rcfile=null --config=config1 jdbc

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

0  
command executed successfully

>0  
error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),  
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1),  
set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
delete-jdbc-resource-userprop

Name
delete-jdbc-resource-userprop – deletes the JDBC resource properties

Synopsis

Description
Use this command to delete a JDBC resource property.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--property-type|-t
Specify the type of the JDBC resource property. The types of property can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--jndi-name|-j
Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

Operands
propertyname
Specify the name of the JDBC resource property that you want to delete.

Examples
wadm delete-jdbc-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=jdbc info

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
**Name**
delete-jvm-options – deletes JVM options

**Synopsis**
ddelete-jvm-options <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
|--verbose|-v|--profiler|-r profiler-name|--debug-options|-d
--config|-c config-name (jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value)
jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value

**Description**
Use this command to delete the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--profiler|-r`
  Specify the name of the JVM profiler to which these JVM options apply to.

- `--debug-options|-d`
  If you specify this option, the JVM options of type debug is deleted.

**Operands**

```
jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value
```

The left side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option name. The right side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option value. A colon (:) is a delimiter for multiple options.

**Note** – While specifying the JVM options, use hyphens (-) as a delimiter. Else, the JVM options that you define will be interpreted as a CLI option.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-jvm-options --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 -Dhttp.proxyHost=proxyHost.com -Dhttp.proxyPort=8080
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```
See Also  help(1), create-jvm-options(1), list-jvm-options(1)
delete-jvm-profiler(1)

**Name**
delete-jvm-profiler – deletes JVM profilers

**Synopsis**
delete-jvm-profiler <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **name**
  Specify the name of the JVM profiler that you want to delete.

**Examples**

wadm delete-jvm-profiler --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 jvmprofiler1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-jvm-profiler(1), set-jvm-profiler-prop(1),
get-jvm-profiler-prop(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1),
list-jvm-options(1)
delete-lifecycle-module(1)

**Name**
delete-lifecycle-module – deletes lifecycle modules

**Synopsis**
delete-lifecycle-module <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
    [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a lifecycle module.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
    Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

name
    Specify the name of the lifecycle module that you want to delete.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm delete-lifecycle-module --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 LifecycleModule
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
**Name**
delete-lifecycle-module-userprop – deletes the lifecycle module properties

**Synopsis**
delete-lifecycle-module-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --module|-m name (propertyname)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete a lifecycle module property.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--module|-m**
  Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

**Operands**

*propertyname*  
Specify the name of the lifecycle module property that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```plaintext
cmdwadm delete-lifecycle-module-userprop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --module=LifecycleMod info
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
delete-mail-resource – deletes mail resources

**Name**
delete-mail-resource – deletes mail resources

**Synopsis**
delete-mail-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name jndi-name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a mail resource.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**jndi-name**
Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-mail-resource --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 MailReco
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1), list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
delete-mail-resource-userprop(1)

Name
delete-mail-resource-userprop -- deletes the mail resource user properties

Synopsis
delete-mail-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
  [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
  --jndi-name|-j resourcename (propertyname)+

Description
Use this command to delete the mail resource user properties.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--jndi-name|-j
Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands
propertyname
Specify the name of mail resource user property that you want to delete.

Examples
wadm delete-mail-resource-userprop --user=admin
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
  --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
  --jndi-name=MailReso mail.user

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
get-mail-resource-prop(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
create-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
delete-mime-type(1)

Name  delete-mime-type – deletes MIME types

Synopsis  delete-mime-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--category|-y type|enc|lang]
          --config|-c config-name content-type

Description  Use this command to delete a MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) type.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of a virtual server.

- -category|-y  Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  content-type  Specify the content type to be deleted.

Examples  wadm delete-mime-type --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 appl/sxc

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mime-type(1), list-mime-types(1)
delete-reverse-proxy(1)

**Name**
delete-reverse-proxy – deletes a reverse proxy

**Synopsis**
delete-reverse-proxy <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix

**Description**
Use this command to delete a reverse proxy.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**
  Specify the URI prefix of the reverse proxy that you want to delete.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm delete-reverse-proxy --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/simple/
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
### delete-search-collection

**Name**
delete-search-collection – deletes search collections

**Synopsis**
delete-search-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name collection-name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a search collection.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**
collection-name
Specify the name of the search collection that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```bash
cmdline = wadm delete-search-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs searchcoll2
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1), list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1), reindex-search-collection(1)
delete-search-event(1)

**Name**
delete-search-event – deletes a search event

**Synopsis**
delete-search-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-n] [-g encoding]
[-S] [-P pattern]
([-t hh:mm] [-m 1-12]
[-k sun/mon/tue/wed/thu/fri/sat]
[-d 1-31])|--interval|--r
60-86400(seconds)|--interval|--r
--config|--c config-name
--vs|--s vs-name --collection|--O name
--command|--C add-documents|reindex

**Description**
Use this command to delete a search event.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--no-enabled|-n** Specify this option to disable the search event at runtime.

- **--time|-t** Specify a time when this search event is scheduled.

- **--day-of-month|-d** Specify the day of the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1–31.

- **--day-of-week|-k** Specify the day of the week when this search event is scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

- **--interval|-r** Specify the time interval, in seconds, at which this search event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.

- **--month|-m** Specify the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1 to 12.

- **--command|--C** Specify the task the search event executes. The value can be add-documents or reindex.
Specify the character encoding for the documents to be re-indexed. The default is ISO-8859-1. The indexing engine tries to determine the encoding of HTML documents from the embedded meta tag.

If you specify this option, sub directories of the document root will not be searched.

Specify the wild card pattern of the documents.

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to delete the search event.

Specify the name of the virtual server.

Specify the name of the collection.

Examples

```
  wadm delete-search-event --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
  --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --time=20:30
  --month=11 --day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=15 --interval=3600
  --command=reindex --collection=collection1
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

```
0      command executed successfully
>0     error in executing the command
```

See Also

help(1), create-search-event(1), list-search-events(1), disable-search-event(1), enable-search-event(1)
Name     delete-service – deletes a SMF service.

Synopsis  delete-service <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v]
          [--config|-c config name (nodehost)+

Description Use this command to delete a Service Management Facility (SMF) service.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

    --echo|-e                  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output
                                before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the
                                non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

    --no-prompt|-Q            If you specify this option, wadm will not
                                prompt you for passwords while
                                executing this command. Use this
                                option if you have defined all
                                passwords in a password file and
                                specified the file using the
                                --password-file connect_option.

    --verbose|-v              Specify this option to display a verbose output.

    --config|-c               Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  nodehost

Examples  wadm delete-service --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
    0       command executed successfully
    >0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-service(1)
delete-soap-auth-provider(1)

**Name**
delete-soap-auth-provider – deletes SOAP authentication provider

**Synopsis**
delete-soap-auth-provider <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
[ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name
provider_name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a SOAP authentication provider.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
provider_name

Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider that you want to delete.

**Examples**

```
$ wadm delete-soap-auth-provider --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 soap-auth
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`
  Command executed successfully
- `>0`
  Error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop – deletes the SOAP authentication provider properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop &lt;connect_options&gt; [--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to delete a SOAP authentication provider property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>propertyname Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider property that you want to delete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop --user=admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--provider=soap-auth info</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0   command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0  error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>help(1), create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delete-soap-auth-provider(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
delete-url-redirect(1)

Name  delete-url-redirect – deletes a forwarding URL

Synopsis  delete-url-redirect <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
         |--no-prompt|-Q|--verbose|-v|--uri-prefix|--r uri-prefix
         |--condition|--C regex|--config|--c config-name
         |--vs|--s vs-name

Description  Use this command to delete a forwarding URL.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
         --echo|-e
         Specify this option to print this command on the standard
         output before executing. This option also prints the default
         value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
         provide in the command.
         --no-prompt|-Q
         If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
         passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
         you have defined all passwords in a password file and
         specified the file using the --password-file
         connect_option.
         --verbose|-v
         Specify this option to display a verbose output.
         --config|--c
         Specify the name of the configuration.
         --vs|--s
         Specify the name of the virtual server.
         --uri-prefix|--r
         Specify the URI prefix you want to redirect. The
         uri-prefix
         and condition options are mutually exclusive.
         --condition|--C
         Specify the URL redirect condition. The condition and
         uri-prefix options are mutually exclusive.

Examples  wadm delete-url-redirect --user=admin --host=serverhost
         --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
         --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/redirect

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
         0       command executed successfully
         >0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-url-redirect(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), list-url-redirects(1)
delete-user(1)

Name  delete-user – deletes users

Synopsis  delete-user <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--org-unit|-o ou]  
[--realm|-L realm] --config|-c config-name  
--authdb|-a name user_id

Description  Use this command to delete an existing user.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. This option also prints the default  
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not  
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the --password-file  
connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that  
resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

--org-unit|-o  Give a description of an organizational unit within your  
company to which this user belongs.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--authdb|-a  Specify the name of the authentication database that stores  
the user information.

--realm|-L  Specify the name of the realm that authenticates this user.

Operands  user_id  Specify the ID of the user to be deleted.

Examples  wadm delete-user --user=admin  --password-file=../admin.passwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
--config=config1 --authdb=keyfile1 user1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)
delete-variable(1)

Name     delete-variable – deletes a server.xml variable

Synopsis  delete-variable <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [-vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name
          (varname)+

Description Use this command to delete a server.xml variable.

Options   For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands varname Specify the name and value of the variable you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-variable --user=admin --host=serverhost
         --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
         --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs foo

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully
>0    error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-variable(1), list-variables(1)

User Commands 155
delete-virtual-server(1)

Name
delete-virtual-server – deletes virtual servers

Synopsis
delete-virtual-server <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
target
virtual-server-name

Description
Use this command to delete a virtual server.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
target
virtual-server-name
Specify the name of the virtual server that you want to delete.

Examples
wadm delete-virtual-server --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 vs1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1),
get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
**Name**
deploy-config – deploys a configuration

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to deploy a configuration to the nodes. Whenever you create a new configuration or make changes to an existing configuration, you have to deploy the configuration for the changes to take effect. The configuration is deployed to all the instances of a configuration.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--force|-f**
  Specify this option for the command to overwrite any manual changes done to the configuration files in the instance. If you use this option,
  - The instance will be overwritten with the latest version of all the files in the config-store.
  - Any non-directory deployed web application, that is, any web application deployed with a `.war` file will lose all its session information, if any. If the `--reconfig=false` option is given, the session information is not lost but the server instance will not serve the deployed configuration.

- **--restart|-r**
  Specify this option for the command to restart the instances running in this configuration.

- **--no-reconfig|-o**
  If you specify this option, the command will not reconfigure a configuration.

**Operands**
config-name

Specify the name of the configuration you want to deploy.

**Examples**
```
wadm deploy-config --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null config1
```
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-config(1), list-configs(1), delete-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
Name
disable-access-log – disables the access log

Synopsis
disable-access-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [--verbose|-v] [-s vs-name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
    --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to disable the access log.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

    --echo|-e
        Specify this option to print this command on the standard
        output before executing. This option also prints the default
        value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
        provide in the command.

    --no-prompt|-Q
        If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
        passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
        you have defined all passwords in a password file and
        specified the file using the --password-file
        connect_option.

    --verbose|-v
        Specify this option to display a verbose output.

    --uri-pattern|-t
        Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

    --vs|-s
        Specify the name of the virtual server.

    --config|-c
        Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples
    wadm disable-access-log --user=admin --host=serverhost
        --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
        --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern="*.html"

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

    0        command executed successfully
    >0       error in executing the command

See Also
    help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), disable-access-log(1)
disable-admin-ldap-auth(1)

Name  disable-admin-ldap-auth – disables LDAP authentication for the administration server.

Synopsis  disable-admin-ldap-auth <connect_options>  [--echo|-e]  [--no-prompt|-Q]  [--verbose|-v]

Description  Use this command to disable the administration server from authenticating against a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server. The administration server uses the default keyfile for authentication instead of LDAP.

Options  For a description of connect_options, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before running it. This option also prints the default value for all the optional options for which you did not provide values.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm does not prompt for passwords while running this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Examples  wadm disable-admin-ldap-auth --user=admin --host=serverhost
                  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0           command executed successfully

  >0          error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-admin-ldap-auth(1), get-admin-ldap-auth-prop(1)
**Name**
disable-cgi-file-type – disables the CGI support

**Synopsis**
disable-cgi-file-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name]
[--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name

**Description**
Use this command to disable the common gateway interface (CGI) support for certain file types registered in the mime-types file.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored CGI properties are displayed.

**Examples**
```
wadm disable-cgi-file-type --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8080 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern=/foo*
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1), get-cgi-file-type-prop(1), enable-cgi-file-type(1)
disable-ciphers(1)

**Name**

disable-ciphers – disables ciphers

**Synopsis**

disable-ciphers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [ --cipher-type |-t ssl2/ssl3tls ]
--config|-c config-name --http-listener|-l name (cipher-name)+

**Description**

Use this command to disable SSL ciphers.

For connect_options description, see help(1).

**Options**

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--cipher-type|-t` Specify the type of supported ciphers. The type can be `ssl2` or `ssl3tls`.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration file that contains the metadata to configure the runtime services of the Web Server.

- `--http-listener|-l` Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

**Operands**

cipher-name Specify the name of the SSL cipher that you want to disable.

**Examples**

```
  wadm disable-ciphers --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls
  --cipher-type=ssl3tls SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), enable-ciphers(1), set-ssl-prop(1), get-ssl-prop(1)
Name
disable-dav-collection – disables WebDAV collections

Synopsis
disable-dav-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
                         [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
                         --vs|-s vs-name --uri|-r uri

Description
Use this command to disable a WebDAV collection.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
 Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
 If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
 Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
 Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s
 Specify the name of the virtual server where this WebDAV collection exists.

-uri|-r
 Specify a URI through which the content is accessed.

Examples
wadm disable-dav-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost
                              --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
                              --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/dav_config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

  0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1),
set-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1), delete-dav-collection(1),
enable-dav-collection(1)
**Name**

disable-directory-listing – disables directory listing

**Synopsis**

disable-directory-listing <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--error-page|-g filepath]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**

Use this command to disable directory listing and set an error response file.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--error-page|-g**
  Specify the file to be displayed as a customized error response page.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**

wadm disable-directory-listing --user=admin
--password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--error-page=data/disable-directory-listing/errorfile.html
--config=config1 --vs=vs

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), get-directory-listing-prop(1), enable-directory-listing(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1),
set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
**Name**
disable-document-footer – disables document footers

**Synopsis**
disable-document-footer <connect_options> [-echo|-e]
[-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**
Use this command to disable the document footer.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see **help(1)**.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, **wadm** will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm disable-document-footer --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
**help(1)**,**enable-document-footer(1)**,**get-document-footer-prop(1)**
disable-event(1)

Name
disable-event – disables events

Synopsis
disable-event <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] [ ( [ --time=hh:mm [ --month=1-12 ] [ --day-of-week=sun|mon|tue|wed|thu|fri|sat ] [ --day-of-month=1-31 ] ] ) | --command ] -C restart|reconfig|rotate-log|rotate-access-log|update-crl|commandline

Description
Use this command to disable a scheduled event.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo | -e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt | -Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose | -v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--time | -t
Specify the time you want this event start. The time format is hh:mm, for example, 12:30.

--month | -m
Specify the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–12.

--day-of-week | -k
Specify the day of the week you want this event to occur. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

--day-of-month | -d
Specify the day of the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–31.

--interval | -r
Specify the time interval at which you want this event to occur. The range of values is 60–86400 seconds.

--config | -c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--command | -C
Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.

Examples
wadm disable-event --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --time=20:30 --month=11
--day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=2 --interval=3600
--config=config1 --command=restart
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), enable-event(1)
Name  disable-htaccess – disables the .htaccess file

Synopsis  disable-htaccess <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
          [-verbose|-v] [-uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name
          --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to disable the .htaccess file.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. This option also prints the default
              value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
              provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm disable-htaccess --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully

   >0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-htaccess(1), get-htaccess-prop(1)
### Name
disable-java – disables Java

### Synopsis
disable-java <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name

### Description
Use this command to disable Java for a particular configuration. By default, Java is enabled for Web Server.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

### Examples
wadm disable-java --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
    --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
    --config=config1

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also
help(1), enable-java(1)
Name
disable-on-demand-compression – disables on-demand compression

Synopsis
disable-on-demand-compression <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
    [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
    --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to disable on-demand compression.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- - echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. This option also prints the default
  value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
  provide in the command.

- - no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- - verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - uri-pattern|-t
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- - config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- - vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-on-demand-compression --user=admin
    --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
    --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
  0  command executed successfully
  >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-on-demand-compression(1), get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)
disable-p3p(1)

Name
disable-p3p – disables P3P

Synopsis
disable-p3p <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to disable P3P (platform for privacy preferences), which is a protocol that
specifies a way to enable web security policies.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-p3p --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-p3p(1), get-p3p-prop(1)
Name  disable-parsed-html – disables parsed HTML content

Synopsis  disable-parsed-html <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
          --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to disable the parsed HTML content.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm disable-parsed-html --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-parsed-html(1), get-parsed-html-prop(1)
Name  disable-perfdump – disables the perfdump utility

Synopsis  disable-perfdump <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to disable the perfdump utility.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm disable-perfdump --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-perfdump(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), enable-perfdump(1)
Name
disable-precompressed-content – disables precompressed content

Synopsis
disable-precompressed-content <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to disable precompressed content.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-precompressed-content --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-precompressed-content(1), get-precompressed-content-prop(1)
### Name
disable-request-limits – disables request limits

### Synopsis
disable-request-limits <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

### Description
Use this command to disable the request limits.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

### Examples
wadm disable-request-limits --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8888 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern=/foo

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also
help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), set-request-limits-prop(1), enable-request-limits(1)
disable-search-event

Synopsis
disable-search-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
   [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--pattern|--P pattern]
   ([--time|--t hh:mm] [--month|--m 1-12]
   [--day-of-month|--d 1-31])|--interval|--r 60-86400(seconds))
   --config|--c config-name --vs|--s vs-name
   --collection|--O name --command|--C
   add-documents|reindex

Description
Use this command to disable a search event.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).
   --echo|--e
   Specify this option to print this command on the standard
   output before executing. This option also prints the default
   value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
   provide in the command.
   --no-prompt|--Q
   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
   specified the file using the --password-file
   connect_option.
   --verbose|--v
   Specify this option to display a verbose output.
   --time|--t
   Specify a time when this search event is scheduled.
   --day-of-month|--d
   Specify the day of the month when this search event is
   scheduled. The range of values is 1–31.
   --day-of-week|--k
   Specify the day of the week when this search event is
   scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or
   Sat.
   --interval|--r
   Specify the time interval, in seconds, at which this search
   event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.
   --month|--m
   Specify the month when this search event is scheduled. The
   range of values is 1 to 12.
   --pattern|--P
   Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to
   be added.
   --command|--C
   Specify the command the search event executes. The values
   can be add-documents or reindex.
   --config|--c
   Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
disable the search event.
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Specify the name of the collection.

```
Examples
wadm disable-search-event --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --time=20:30 --month=11
--day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=15 --interval=3600 --vs=vs1
--config=config1 --command=reindex --collection=collection1
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-search-event(1), delete-search-event(1), list-search-events(1),
disable-search-event(1)
disable-secretkey-restriction(1)

Name disable-secretkey-restriction – disables secret key restriction

Synopsis disable-secretkey-restriction <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description Use this command to disable the secret key restriction.

Options --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to disable the secret key restrictions.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

Examples wadm disable-secretkey-restriction --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-secretkey-restriction(1), get-secretkey-restriction-prop(1)
Name  disable-single-signon – disables single sign-on

Synopsis  disable-single-signon <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
          --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to disable single sign-on.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm disable-single-signon --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-single-signon(1), get-single-signon-prop(1)
disable-snmp

**Name**
disable-snmp – disables SNMP

**Synopsis**
disable-snmp <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name

**Description**
Use this command to disable SNMP.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**
```
wadm disable-snmp --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), enable-snmp(1), get-snmp-prop(1)
disable-stats-xml(1)

Name
disable-stats-xml – disables the server instance statistics

Synopsis
disable-stats-xml <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to disable the server instance statistics.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-stats-xml(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), enable-stats-xml(1)
disable-unix-homedir(1)

Name
disable-unix-homedir – disables the UNIX home directory

Synopsis
disable-unix-homedir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to disable the UNIX home directory.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the configuration where the user document directory exists.

-vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-unix-homedir --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-unix-homedir(1), get-unix-homedir-prop(1)
Name  disable-webapp – disables web applications

Synopsis  disable-webapp <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] --vs|-s vs-name --uri|-r context-root
 --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to disable a web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

   --uri|-r  Specify the root URI for the web application.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm disable-webapp --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/simpleapp

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)
disable-webdav(1)

Name       disable-webdav – disables WebDAV
Synopsis    disable-webdav <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
            [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
Description Use this command to disable WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning).
Options     For connect_options description, see help(1).
            --echo|-e Specifying this option will print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
            --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
            --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
            --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
Examples    wadm disable-webdav --user=admin --host=serverhost
            --password-file=.admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
            --rcfile=null --config=config1
Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
            0 command executed successfully
            >0 error in executing the command
See Also   help(1), enable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1), get-webdav-prop(1)
enable-access-log(1)

Name
enable-access-log – enables the access log

Synopsis
enable-access-log <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--format|-f log-format] [--log-ip|-o]
[--vs|-s vs-name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c config-name --file|-l log-file

Description
Use this command to enable the access log.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-format|-f
Specify the log format string for an access log.

-log-ip|-o
Set this option to true to log the IP of the client into the access log.

-uri-pattern|-t
Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-vs|-s vs-name
Specify the name of the virtual server.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

-file|-l
Specify the file name for access log.

Examples
wadm enable-access-log --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern="*.html"
--file=../logs/access.new --log-ip=true--format="%Req->reqpb.
protocol\ %Req->headers.authorization\ %vsid\ %Ses->client.dns\"

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), disable-access-log(1)
enable-admin-ldap-auth(1)

Name
enable-admin-ldap-auth – enables LDAP authentication for the administration server.

Synopsis

Description
Use this command to enable the administration server to authenticate against a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server.

Options
For a description of connect_options, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before running it. This option also prints the default value for all the optional options for which you did not provide values.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm does not prompt for passwords while running this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--auth-expiring-url|-a
Specify the URL to which the server redirects the request if the password is going to expire soon.

--bind-dn|-d
Specify the name that the administration server uses to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, cn=Directory Manager. Binding determines the permission level you are granted for the duration of a connection. The DN supplied in a bind request can be the DN of an alias entry.

--bind-password|-b
Specify the password for authentication. You can define the --bind-password|-b in a password file.

--group-search-filter|-o
Specify the search filter to find group memberships for the user. The default value is uniquemember.

--search-filter|-f
Specify the search filter to find a user. The default value is uid. You can use the search options to interoperate with Microsoft Active Directory (MSAD). By default, MSAD does not store the user ids in the usual uid attribute. Instead, it stores the user ids in an attribute called samAccountName. Therefore, when LDAP searches a MSAD directory to find a
user, it does not find a match because it attempts to match on
the uid attribute. In Web server 7.0 or higher, you can set the
--search-filter option to override the MSAD default
attribute.

--group-search-attr|-t
Specify the LDAP attribute name that contains group name
entries. The default value is CN.

--dc-suffix|-x
Specify a suffix for the LDAP database.

--allow-group|-g
Specify a comma separated list of groups. Users belonging to
these groups are allowed to login.

--ldap-url|-l
Specify the URL of the LDAP authentication database. The
type of authentication database is specified in the URL
scheme.

Examples
wadm enable-admin-ldap-auth --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt rcfile=null
--ldap-url=ldap://serverhost.com:3950/dc=xyz,dc=xyz,dc=xyz
--bind-dn=cn="Directory Manager"

wadm enable-admin-ldap-auth --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--ldap-url=ldap://serverhost:port/dc=acme,dc=com
--allow-group="group1,group2,group3"

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-admin-ldap-auth(1), get-admin-ldap-auth-prop(1)
Name: enable-cgi-file-type – enables the CGI support

Synopsis: enable-cgi-file-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
[--server-user|-r user-id] [--group|g group-id]
[--directory|-d path] [--chroot|-H path]
[--nice|-i value] [--vs|-s vs-name]
--config|-c config-name

Description: Use this command to enable the common gateway interface (CGI) support for certain files types registered in the mime-types file. If a URI pattern is specified, then this support is limited to files that match the given pattern and whose extension is a registered CGI mime-type.

Options: For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--server-user|-r The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.

--group|-g The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.

--chroot|-H The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific directories.

--directory|-d The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI program

--nice|-i The nice value is an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program’s relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server) and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server). You can increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored CGI properties are displayed.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm enable-cgi-file-type --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --group=group1
--nice=0 --directory=/foo --server-user=admin_user --chroot=/foo
--uri-pattern=/foo*```

**Exit Status** The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

`help(1), set-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1),
get-cgi-file-type-prop(1), disable-cgi-file-type(1), create-mime-type(1),
delete-mime-type(1), list-mime-types(1)`
### enable-ciphers(1)

**Name**
enable-ciphers – enables SSL ciphers

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to enable the SSL ciphers. A cipher is a cryptographic algorithm that is used for encryption or decryption.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--cipher-type|-t`
  Specify the type of cipher. The type can be `ssl2` or `ssl3tls`.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration file that contains the metadata to configure the runtime services of the Web Server.

- `--http-listener|-l`
  Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

**Operands**
`cipher-name`
Specify the name of the SSL cipher. For a list of ciphers, see the `list-ciphers help` page.

**Examples**
```
wadm enable-ciphers --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls --cipher-type=ssl3tls
SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
`help(1), disable-ciphers(1), set-ssl-prop(1), get-ssl-prop(1)`
Name  enable-dav-collection – enables the dav collection

          --uri|-r uri

Description  Use this command to enable the WebDAV collection.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e          Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q     If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v       Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --vs|-s            Specify the name of the virtual server in which this WebDAV collection is present.

   --config|-c        Specify the name of the configuration.

   --uri|-r           Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

Examples  wadm enable-dav-collection --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/dav_config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0        command executed successfully

   >0       error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1),
          set-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1), delete-dav-collection(1),
          disable-dav-collection(1)
enable-directory-listing(1)

**Name**
enable-directory-listing – enables directory listing

**Synopsis**
```
enable-directory-listing <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-y fancy/simple]
```

**Description**
Use this command to enable directory listing.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` option.

- **-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-y**
  Specify the type of directory index to generate if the server cannot find the index file. If your server is outside the firewall, turn off the directory indexing. The index style can be `simple` or `fancy`. The default value is `fancy`.

  - `fancy` - Lists all files in the directories in a special format providing all relevant information about the subdirectories and files.
  - `simple` - Lists all files and subdirectories in a simple list format.

- **-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```
wadm enable-directory-listing --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --index-style=simple --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command
**See Also** help(1), get-directory-listing-prop(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1),
set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
enable-document-footer(1)

**Name**

enable-document-footer – enables document footer

**Synopsis**

enable-document-footer <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v][--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
[--mime-type|-m type] --vs|-s vs-name
--date-format|-d format --footer|-o text
--config|-c config-name

**Description**

Use this command to enable the document footer. You can specify a document footer, which includes the last-modified time for all the documents. You can create a document footer for the entire virtual server or a specific URI pattern. This footer works for all files except the output of CGI scripts or parsed HTML (.shtml) files.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, _wadm_ will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--mime-type|-m Specify the type of files to be included in the footer. The default value is text or html.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--date-format|-d Specify the date format to be displayed for the timestamp information. The custom format can be of type %B, %d, and %y.

--footer|-o Specify the text that will appear in the document footer. The maximum number of characters for a document footer is 765. If you want to include the date on which the document was last modified, type the string \:LASTMOD:\: . Any entities, for example, &copy; are contracted after you save your changes.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
enable-document-footer(1)

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-document-footer --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --date-format=%B
--footer="config1 footer"
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**: command executed successfully
- **>0**: error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), get-document-footer-prop(1), disable-document-footer(1)
enable-event – enables an event

**Synopsis**

```
```

**Description**
Use this command to enable an event that you have created.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-e`, `--echo`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-Q`, `--no-prompt`  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file connect_option`.

- `-v`, `--verbose`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-t`, `--time`  
  Specify the time you want this event start. The time format is `hh:mm`, for example, 12:30.

- `-m`, `--month`  
  Specify the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–12.

- `-k`, `--day-of-week`  
  Specify the day of the week you want this event to occur. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, or Sat.

- `-d`, `--day-of-month`  
  Specify the day of the month you want this event to occur. The range of values is 1–31.

- `-r`, `--interval`  
  Specify the time interval at which you want this event to occur. The range of values is 60–86400 seconds.

- `-c`, `--config`  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `-C`, `--command`  
  Specify the command the event executes. The values can be `restart`, `reconfig`, `rotate-log`, `rotate-access-log`, `update-crl` or `commandline`.

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-event --user=admin --password-file=/admin.passwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
--time=20:30 --month=11 --day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=15  
--interval=3600 --config=config1 --command=restart
```
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1)
enable-htaccess

**Name**
enable-htaccess – enables the .htaccess file

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to enable the .htaccess file. Web Server supports the .htaccess dynamic configuration files. You can enable the .htaccess files either through the user interface or by manually changing the configuration files.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t
Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config-file|-f
Specify the name of the .htaccess configuration file.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
wadm enable-htaccess --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), disable-htaccess(1), get-htaccess-prop(1)
enable-java --enables Java for a configuration

enable-java <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name

Description Use this command to enable Java for a particular configuration. By default, Java is enabled for Web Server. Enabling Java enables the Web container and its associated functionalities.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples wadm enable-java --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-java(1)
enable-on-demand-compression(1)

Name
enable-on-demand-compression – enables on-demand compression

Synopsis

Description
Use this command to enable on-demand compression. A dynamically generated HTML page does not exist until a user asks for it. This is particularly useful for e-commerce based web applications and database-driven sites.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t
Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--no-vary-header|-r
If you specify this option, the Vary: Accept-encoding header is not inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

--fragment-size|-f
Specify the memory fragment size (in bytes) that has to be used by the compression library to control the rate of compression.

--compression-level|-l
Specify the the level of compression. The range of values is 1–9. The value 1 yields the best speed; the value 9 the best compression. A middle value provides a compromise between speed and compression.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm enable-on-demand-compression --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=ture --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --fragment-size=100 --compression-level=5
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-on-demand-compression(1), get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)
enable-p3p(1)

Name  enable-p3p – enables P3P


Description  Use this command to enable P3P (platform for privacy preferences). P3P is a protocol that specifies the method to enable web security policies.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--policy-url|-l  Specify the URL of the site’s policy reference file.

--compact-policy|-m  Specify the P3P compact policy.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm enable-p3p --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --policy-url=data/enable-p3p/sample.policy

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-p3p(1), get-p3p-prop(1)
enable-parsed-html(1)

Name
enable-parsed-html – enables the parsed HTML content

Synopsis
enable-parsed-html <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--no-exec-tag|-x]
[--file-to-parse|-f shtml/exec-html/html] --vs|-s vs-name
--config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to enable the parsed HTML content. HTML content is normally sent to the
client exactly as it exists on disk without any server intervention. However, the server can
search HTML files for special commands (that is, it can parse the HTML) before sending the
documents. If you want the server to parse these files and insert request-specific information
or files into documents, you must first enable HTML parsing.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--files-to-parse|-f
Specify the files the server will parse.
- shtml - If you specify this type, the server will parse only
files with the extension .shtml. This is the most common
(and default) choice.
- exec - html - If you specify this type, the server will parse
files with the execute bit and the extension .shtml
(UNIX/Linux only). Using the execute permissions can
be unreliable because in some cases the bit is set on files
that are not executable.
- html - If you specify this type, the server will parse all
HTML files. Choosing this option can slow server
performance.

--no-exec-tag|-x
If you specify this option, the server parses HTML but does
not allow HTML files to execute arbitrary programs on the
server.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.
enable-parsed-html(1)

```
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
```

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-parsed-html --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
   --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), disable-parsed-html(1), get-parsed-html-prop(1)
enable-perfdump (1)

**Name**
enable-perfdump – enables the perfdump utility

**Synopsis**

```
enable-perfdump <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri|-r uri] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
```

**Description**

Use this command to enable the perfdump utility.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`. For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-e` or `--echo`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-Q` or `--no-prompt`
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-v` or `--verbose`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-r` or `--uri`
  Specify the URI of the perfdump utility.

- `-c` or `--config`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `-s` or `--vs`
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-perfdump --user=admin --password-file=.admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --uri=./perfdump --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), get-perfdump(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), disable-perfdump(1)`
enable-precompressed-content

Name
enable-precompressed-content – enables precompressed content

Synopsis
enable-precompressed-content <connect_options> [--echo]-e
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--no-vary-header|-r]
[--no-age-check|-a] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
[--compress-file|-m] [--sub-dir|-b subdirectory]
[--compression-level|-l l-9] [--min-size|-i size-in-bytes]
[--max-size|-x size-in-bytes]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to enable precompressed content. You can configure Web Server to
generate and store precompressed versions of files in a specified directory. When configured,
and only if an Accept-encoding: gzip header is received, all requests for files from a
directory configured to serve the precompressed content are redirected to requests for an
equivalent compressed file from that directory if such a file exists.

For example, if the Web Server receives a request for myfile.html, and both myfile.html and
myfile.html.gz exist, then those requests with an appropriate Accept-encoding header
receive the compressed file.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --no-vary-header|-r If you specify this option, a Vary: Accept-encoding header is
not inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

- --no-age-check|-a If you specify this option, the compressed version is always
selected even if it is older than the non-compressed version.

- --uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- --compress-file|-m Specify whether the static files should be compressed or not.
The default value is false.

- --sub-dir|-b Specify the directory name in which the original
non-compressed file is located.
--compression-level|-l
Specify the level of compression. The range of values is 1–9. The value 1 yields the best speed; the value 9 the best compression. A middle value provides a compromise between speed and compression.

--min-size|-i
Specify the minimum size of the file. The default value is 256 kilobytes.

--max-size|-x
Specify the maximum size of the file. The default value is 1048576 kilobytes.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```
wadm enable-precompressed-content --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --no-vary-header
--uri-pattern=/compression/* --compress-file
--sub-dir=.compressedfiles --config=config1 --vs=vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), disable-precompressed-content(1), get-precompressed-content-prop(1)`
enable-request-limits(1)

**Name**

enable-request-limits – enables the request limits

**Synopsis**

```
enable-request-limits <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
  [--verbose|-v] [--rps-compute-interval|-a i]
  [--continue-condition|-o [silence|threshold]] [--error-code|-d n]
  [--monitor-attribute|-m attr] [--max-rps|-r x] [--max-connections|-x c]
  [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name
  --vs|-s vs-name
```

**Description**

Use this command to enable the request limits.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--rps-compute-interval|-a**
  
  Specify the time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed. Note that `max-rps` limit will not be applied until the next request rate recomputation has occurred. This means that a potential attacker can have unlimited requests serviced until the initial interval runs out.

  You can balance the length of this window of attack to the cost of frequent recomputations by adjusting the interval parameter. The default value is 30 seconds.

- **--continue-condition|-o**
  
  Specify the condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be:

  - `silence` - refused requests must fall to zero (over a subsequent interval) for the service to resume.
  - `threshold` - refused request rate must fall below the RPS threshold for the service to resume.

  The default value is `threshold`.

- **--error-code|-d**
  
  Specify the HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
-monitor-attribute|--m
Specify an optional request attribute that has to be
monitored. Request rates are tracked in a "bucket" named by
the value of this parameter. If the monitor parameter is not
given, the matching requests are tracked in an unnamed
(anonymous) bucket.

While the value of the monitor parameter can be a fixed
string, it is most useful when given in terms of obj.conf
variables.

For example, monitor="$ip". Note that you can also specify
multiple variables.

-max-rps|--r
Specify the threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded,
subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default
value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely
between sites.

-max-connections|--x
Specify the maximum number of concurrent connections. If
a matching request is received while there are at least this
many requests being processed, the request is rejected. As
soon as concurrent requests fall below this limit, new ones
will be processed.

--uri-pattern|--t
Specify the URI pattern.

--config|--c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|--s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm enable-request-limits --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --max-connections=100
--continue-condition=silence --error-code=500 --uri-pattern=/foo*

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), set-request-limits-prop(1),
disable-request-limits(1)
enable-search-event(1)

Name enable-search-event – enables search events

Synopsis enable-search-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
        [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--pattern|-P pattern]
        ({--time|-t hh:mm} [{--month|-m 1-12}]
        [--day-of-week|-k sun/mon/tue/wed/thu/fri/sat]
        [--day-of-month|-d 1-31]}|--interval|-r 60-86400(seconds))
        --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
        --collection|-O name --command|-C
add-documents|reindex

Description Use this command to enable a search event.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --pattern|-P
  Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to be added.

- --time|-t
  Specify a time when this search event is scheduled.

- --day-of-month|-d
  Specify the day of the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1–31.

- --day-of-week|-k
  Specify the day of the week when this search event is scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

- --interval|-r
  Specify the time interval, in seconds, at which this search event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.

- --month|-m
  Specify the month when this search event is scheduled. The range of values is 1 to 12.

- --command|-C
  Specify the task the search event executes. The value can be add-documents or reindex.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to enable the search event.
enable-search-event(1)

```
--vs|-s          Specify the name of the virtual server.
--collection|-O  Specify the name of the collection.

Examples   wadm enable-search-event --user=admin --host=serverhost
            --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
            --rcfile=null --time=20:30 --month=11
            --day-of-week=mon --day-of-month=15 --interval=3600
            --config=config1 --collection=collection1
            --command=reindex --vs=vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
             0            command executed successfully
             >0           error in executing the command

See Also    help(1), create-search-event(1), delete-search-event(1), list-search-events(1),
            disable-search-event(1)
```
enable-secretkey-restriction(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>enable-secretkey-restriction – enables secret key restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>enable-secretkey-restriction <code>&lt;connect_options&gt;</code> [-echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[-no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[-uri-pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--vs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to enable the secret key restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--reject-message-file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--uri-pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--vs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>--min-key-size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm enable-secretkey-restriction --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --min-key-size=128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0 error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>help(1), disable-secretkey-restriction(1), get-secretkey-restriction-prop(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enable-single-signon(1)

**Name**

enable-single-signon – enables single sign-on

**Synopsis**

enable-single-signon <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--idle-timeout|-l timeout]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**

Use this command to enable single sign-on.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `--idle-timeout|-l` Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which the user's single-sign-on records will be purged. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-single-signon --user=admin -host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), disable-single-signon(1), get-single-signon-prop(1)`
enable-snmp(1)

Name enable-snmp – enables SNMP

Synopsis enable-snmp <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--master-host|-m host] --config|-c config-name --description|-D text --organization|-o org --location|-l location --contact|-t number

Description Use this command to enable SNMP.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--master-host|-m Specify the name of the master host.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--description|-D Enter a description.

--organization|-o Specify the name of the organization.

--location|-l Specify the location.

--contact|-t Enter the contact details.

Examples wadm enable-snmp --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --loconfig1ion=india --master-host=hostname --description=cli-snmp --organization=sun --contact=internal

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-snmp(1), get-snmp-prop(1)
Name

enable-stats-xml – enables the server instance statistics

Synopsis

enable-stats-xml <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix] --config|-c config-name
--vs|-s vs-name

Description

Use this command to enable the server instance statistics which can be obtained in an XML format using get-stats-xml.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e

Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q

If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c

Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s

Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri-prefix|-r

Specify the URI prefix of the instance for which you want to get the XML statistics.

Examples

wadm enable-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--uri-prefix=/stats-xml --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), get-stats-xml(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), disable-stats-xml(1)
enable-unix-homedir(1)

Name enable-unix-homedir – enables the UNIX home directory

Synopsis enable-unix-homedir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix]
[--sub-dir|-b subdirectory] [--user-pwfile|-l password-file]
[--system-pwfile|-y] [--load-db-on-startup|-o] --config|--c config-name
--vs|-s vs-name

Description Use this command to enable the UNIX home directory.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix for the user directory.

--sub-dir|-b Specify the name of the sub directory.

--load-db-on-startup|-o If you specify this option, the password file will be loaded at
server startup.

--user-pwfile|-l Specify the file that contains the user password. Specify this
option if you do not want to use the system password file.

--system-pwfile|-y If you specify this option, users are looked up from the
system password file. Else, users are looked up from the
password file specified in user-pwfile option.

--config|--c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm enable-unix-homedir --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), disable-unix-homedir(1), get-unix-homedir-prop(1)
enable-webapp(1)

Name
enable-webapp – enables a web application

Synopsis
enable-webapp <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
--uri|-r context-root

Description
Use this command to enable a web application. A web application is a collection of Java
Servlets, JSPs, HTML pages, classes, and other resources. All these resources are stored in a
directory, and all requests to that directory run the application.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of a virtual server.

--uri|-r
Specify the root URI for the web application.

Examples
wadm enable-webapp --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/sampleapp

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

 0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), add-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)
enable-webdav(1)

Name  enable-webdav – enables WebDAV

Synopsis  enable-webdav <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to enable WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning). WebDAV is an extension to HTTP/1.1 protocol to allow clients to perform remote web content authoring operations. This protocol allows clients to remotely administer access control lists (ACL), thereby affecting who can perform operations on WebDAV resources.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm enable-webdav --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1), get-webdav-prop(1)
**Name**  
expire-lock – expires a lock

**Synopsis**  
expire-lock <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]  
[ --verbose|-v ] | --vs|-s vs-name | --lock-uri|-l uri  
| --opaque-token|-o token | --collection-uri|-d uri  
| --config|-c config-name

**Description**  
Use this command to expire a lock.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
Specify the configuration where the locks exist.

- **--vs|-s**  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--lock-uri|-l**  
Specify the URI on which the lock exists.

- **--collection-uri|-d**  
Specify the name of the collection URI.

- **--opaque-token|-o**  
Specify the ID of the lock that you want to expire. Lock IDs are displayed when you run the list-lock command.

**Examples**

```
wadm expire-lock --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt  
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=config1 --collection-uri=/dav1  
--lock-uri=/dav1/file.html --opaque-token=opaquelocktoken
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), list-locks(1)
Name  forward-reverse-proxy-header – forwards a reverse proxy header

Synopsis  forward-reverse-proxy-header <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
          [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --header|-H header ]
          [ --config|-c config-name ] [ --vs|-s vs-name ] [ --uri-prefix|-r
          uri-prefix (param) ]

Description  Use this command to forward a reverse proxy parameter. Following are the parameters that
              can be forwarded:

-  j route — The route ID that enables the reverse proxy to direct subsequent requests back
to the server from where the request originated.
-  ip — The client’s IP address to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP
request header used to communicate the IP address of the client. The default header is
Client-ip.
-  proxy-agent — The value of the Proxy-agent HTTP request header. The default is a
string that contains the proxy server product name and version.
-  via — The intermediate protocol between a node and the server.
-  proxy-auth — The client’s proxy authentication credentials, that is, the client’s
proxy-authorization HTTP request header to remote servers.
-  cipher — The name of the client’s SSL/TLS cipher suite to remote servers. The header is the
name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the name of the client’s
SSL/TLS cipher suite. The default header is Proxy-cipher.
-  keysize — The size of the client’s SSL/TLS key to remote servers. The header is the name
of the HTTP request header used to communicate the size of the client’s SSL/TLS key. The
default header is Proxy-keysize.
-  secret-keysize — The size of the client’s SSL/TLS secret key to remote servers. The
header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the size of the client’s
SSL/TLS secret key. The default header is Proxy-secret-keysize.
-  ssl-id — The client’s SSL/TLS session ID to remote servers. The header is the name of
the HTTP request header used to communicate the client’s SSL/TLS session ID. The default
header is Proxy-ssl-id.
-  issuer-dn — The distinguished name of the issuer of the client’s SSL/TLS certificate to
remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate
the distinguished name of the issuer of the client’s SSL/TLS certificate. The default header
is Proxy-issuer-dn.
-  user-dn — The name of the subject of the client’s SSL/TLS certificate to remote servers.
The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the
distinguished name of the subject of the client’s SSL/TLS certificate. The default header is
Proxy-user-dn.
auth-cert — The client's SSL/TLS certificate to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the client's DER-encoded SSL/TLS certificate in Base64 encoding. The default header is Proxy-auth-cert.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix of the reverse proxy.

-header|-H Specify the name of the HTTP request header that is used to forward the reverse proxy parameter.

Operands
param Specify the name of the header parameter that you want to forward.

Examples
wadm forward-reverse-proxy-header --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs1
--uri-prefix=/ --header=client-cert-data auth-cert

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
**Name**
get-access-log – gets the access log information

**Synopsis**
get-access-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--start-date|-S dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss]
[--end-date|-E dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss] [--status-code|-o status-code]
[--num-records|-n number-of-records] [--vs|-s vs-name]
--config|-c config-name nodehost

**Description**
Use this command to view the Web Server access log entries. The access log records information about requests to and responses from the server. If no optional options are chosen, this command will show the last 100 entries of the default access-log file for the selected configuration and node.

**Options**
- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--start-date|-S** Specify the starting date and time from which the log messages must be shown. The start date should be in the dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss format.

- **--end-date|-E** Specify the ending date and time until which the log messages must be shown. The end date should be in the dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss format.

- **--status-code|-o** Specify the status code of HTTP response code, for example, 200, 300, or 400.

- **--num-records|-n** Specify the number of log messages to be shown.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server. Use this option if you want to view the access file entries of a particular virtual server.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
nodehost Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-access-log --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 serverhost
```
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
get-access-log-buffer-prop(1)

Name  get-access-log-buffer-prop – gets the access log buffer properties

Synopsis  get-access-log-buffer-prop <connect_options> [--echo|--e] [--no-prompt|--Q]
[--verbose|--v] --config|--c config-name (property-name)*

Description  Use this command to view the access log buffer properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the system buffers access log updates. The default value is true.
- buffer-size - The size (in bytes) of individual access log buffers. The range of values is 4096–1048576.
- max-buffers - The maximum number of access log buffers per server. The range of values is 1–65536.
- max-buffers-per-file - The maximum number of access log buffers per access log file. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- max-age - The maximum amount of time to buffer a given access log entry. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|--e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|--Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|--v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|--c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  property-name
  Specify the name of the access log property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-access-log-buffer-prop --user=admin
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
  --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command
get-access-log-buffer-prop(1)

See Also  help(1), set-access-log-buffer-prop(1), enable-access-log(1),
disable-access-log(1), get-access-log(1), get-log(1), get-log-prop(1),
set-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
Name get-access-log-prop – gets the access log properties

Synopsis get-access-log-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-s vs-name] [-t pattern] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

Description Use this command to view the access log properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- enabled - Indicates whether the server writes to this access log. The default value is true.
- name - The name that uniquely identifies the access log. If a name is specified, the server will not automatically log access to this access log. Instead, the access log must be explicitly mentioned by name in an obj.conf AddLog directive.
- file - The filename of the access log file (absolute path or path relative to the server's config directory). For example, ../logs/access.
- format - The format of access log entries flex-log format string. The default value is CLF.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands property-name Specify the name of property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-access-log-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8080 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern="*.html"

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
get-access-log-prop(1)

See Also  help(1), enable-access-log(1), disable-access-log(1)
get-acl(1)

Name  get-acl – gets the access control list

Synopsis  get-acl <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
  [ --vs|-s vs-name ] [ --config|-c config-name ] aclname*

Description  Use this command to view the access control list (ACL). Web Server supports authentication
  and authorization through the use of locally stored ACLs, which describe the access rights that
  a user has for a resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
             output before executing. This option also prints the default
             value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
             provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                 passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                 you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                 specified the file using the --password-file
                 connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
           same physical location as Web Server.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  aclname  Specify the name of the specified ACL that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-acl --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
            --host=serverhost --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
            --rcfile=null --vs=vs --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-acl(1), delete-acl(1), list-acls(1)
get-acl-cache-prop\(1\)

**Name**
get-acl-cache-prop – displays the ACL cache properties

**Synopsis**
get-acl-cache-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c config-name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the access control list (ACL) cache properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-users** - The maximum number of users for which the server will cache authentication information. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **max-groups-per-user** — The maximum number of groups per user for which the server will cache the membership information. The range of values is 1 - 1024.
- **max-age** — The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the authentication information. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help\(1\).

- **--echo | -e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt | -Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose | -v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config | -c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **propertyname**
  Specify the name of the ACL property that you want to view.

**Examples**

wadm get-acl-cache-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help\(1\), set-acl-cache-prop\(1\)
get-admin-ldap-auth-prop(1)

Name get-admin-ldap-auth-prop – retrieves the LDAP authentication database properties used the administration server to connect to the LDAP server.

Synopsis get-admin-ldap-auth-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]

Description Use this command to view the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) authentication database properties.

You can view the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the authentication database is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- **url** - The URL of the authentication database.
- **auth-expiring-url** - The URL to which the server redirects the request, if the password is about to expire soon.
- **bind-dn** - The name that the administration server uses to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, \*cn=Directory Manager\*.
- **bind-pw** - The password used for authentication.
- **dc-suffix** - The suffix of the LDAP database.
- **search-filter** - The search filter to find the user.
- **group-search-filter** - The search filter to find group memberships for the user.
- **group-search-attr** - The LDAP attribute name that contains the group name entries.
- **allow-group** - A comma separated list of groups. Users belonging to these groups will be allowed to login.

Options For a description of connect_options, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before running it. This option also prints the default value for all the optional options for which you did not provide values.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm does not prompt for passwords while running this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the \*--password-file connect_option\*.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands **propertyname** Specify the name of the authentication database property that you want to view.
Examples

```
wadm get-admin-ldap-auth-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt rcfile=null
wadm get-admin-ldap-auth-prop --user=admin
--host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt rcfile=null allow-group
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- \(0\) command executed successfully
- \(>0\) error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), enable-admin-ldap-auth(1), disable-admin-ldap-auth(1),
Name  get-admin-prop – gets the administration node properties


Description  Use this command to view the administration node properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **install-root** - The path of the installation directory.
- **instance-root** - The directory that contains all instances. Usually same as the install-root.
- **server-version** - The version of the Web Server installed.
- **is-admin-server** - Flag that identifies the specified node as the administration server.
- **host** - The host name of the administration server.
- **description** - The description of the node.
- **server-user** - The user ID of the server user, for example, root.
- **ssl-port** - The SSL port if the server uses SSL connection to communicate.
- **non-ssl-port** - The non-SSL port if the server uses non-SSL connection to communicate.
- **java-home** - The location of the JDK directory. The JDK must have permission for the account the server runs as.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **log-file** - The path of the server's log file.
- **admin-user** - The user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.
- **access-log-file** - The path of the server's access log file.

Note: If you edit the properties, restart the administration server on the specified node. If you edit the java-home property, stop and start the administration server on the specified node.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
get-admin-prop(1)

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--node|-n Specify the name of the node.
--set-password|-r Specify this option to change the administration server user password.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the administration property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-admin-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), list-nodes(1), set-admin-prop(1)
get-authdb-prop(1)

**Name**
get-authdb-prop – gets the authentication database properties

**Synopsis**
get-authdb-prop <connect_options> [-echo | -e] [-no-prompt | -Q]
[-verbose | -v] [-vs | -s vs-name] --config | -c config-name
--authdb | -a name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the authentication database properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether the authentication database is enabled at runtime. The default value is `true`.
- **path** — The path of the authentication database.
- **url** — The URL of the authentication database.
- **auth-expiring-url** — The URL to which the server redirects the request to in case the password is about to expire soon.
- **bind-dn** — The name that the Administration Server uses to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, `cn=Directory Manager`.
- **bind-pw** — (Applicable only for databases of type LDAP) The password used for authentication.
- **dc-suffix** — The dcsufix of the LDAP database.
- **search-filter** — The search filter to find the user.
- **group-search-filter** — The search filter to find group memberships for the user.
- **group-search-attr** — The LDAP attribute name that contains the group name entries.
- **digestauthstate** — Indicates whether the LDAP server is capable of handling HTTP digest authentication.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **-echo | -e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt | -Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose | -v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-vs | -s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.
get-authdb-prop(1)

-**--config** |-c
-**--authdb** |-a

Specify the name of the configuration.

Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**

propertyname

Specify the name of the authentication database property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-authdb-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
get-auth-realm-prop – gets the authentication realm properties

Synopsis

get-auth-realm-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] -c config-name -L name (propertyname)*

Description

Use this command to view the authentication realm properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **type** — The name of a built-in authentication realm type. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)
- **class** — The class that implements a pluggable Servlet container authentication realm. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)

Options

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-L** Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Operands

**propertyname** Specify the name of the authentication realm property that you want to view.

Examples

```bash
wadm get-auth-realm-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8080 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=basic
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)`
get-cache-control-directives(1)

Name  get-cache-control-directives – gets cache control directives information

Synopsis  get-cache-control-directives <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
(propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view cache control directives details. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **public** — Indicates that the response is cachable by any cache. This is the default behavior.
- **private** — Indicates that the response is only cachable by a private (non-shared) cache.
- **no-cache** — Indicates that the response is not cached.
- **no-store** — Indicates that the cache does not store the request or response anywhere in nonvolatile storage.
- **must-revalidate** — Indicates that the cache entry is revalidated from the originating server.
- **max-age** — The maximum age (in seconds) the client accepts a response.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--uri-pattern|-t**  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.
- **--vs|-s**  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  *propertyname*  Specify the name of the cache control directive property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-cache-control-directives --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully

>0    error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-cache-control-directives(1)
get-cert-prop(1)

Name  get-cert-prop – gets the certificate properties

Synopsis  get-cert-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--token|-t name] [--token-pin|-P name]
          --config|-c config-name --nickname|-n nickname (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the certificate properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- nickname — The nickname or identifier used to refer the certificate.
- subject — The subject DN or the identity of the entity to which this certificate belongs.
- issuer — The subject DN of the issuing authority of this certificate.
- serial-number — The serial number of the certificate.
- fingerprint — A MD5 digest of this certificate.
- key-type — The type of this certificate. The key types can be rsa or ecc
- key-size — The size of certificate key. Applicable only if the key-type is rsa. The key size can be 1024, 2048 or 4096.
- token — The token in which this certificate is stored.
- issuername — The CN or the first component of the issuer.
- issue-date — The issue date of the certificate.
- expiry-date — The expiry date of the certificate.
- is-expired — Indicates whether this certificate has expired.
- is-read-only — Indicates if this certificate is read only.
- is-self-signed — Indicates if this certificate has signed itself or has been signed by another authority.
- has-crl — Indicates whether a CRL has been installed for this certificate.
- client-ca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign client certificates.
- server-ca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign server certificates.
- is-ca — Indicates if this certificate is a CA certificate.
- is-user-cert — Indicating if this certificate is a non-CA certificate owned by this entity. The entity referred here is the server instance.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the `token-pin` in the password file.

Specify the name of the configuration for which the certificate properties will be displayed.

Specify the short name or nick name of the certificate.

Specify the name of the certificate property that you want to view.

```
Example:

wadm get-cert-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null --password-file=certdb.newpasswd --config=config1 --token=internal --nickname="Certificate Manager - Oracle"
```

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also: `help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1)`
get-cgi-file-type-prop(1)

Name  get-cgi-file-type-prop – gets the CGI properties

Synopsis  get-cgi-file-type-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s vs-name
          --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the common gateway interface (CGI) properties. The property that
you can view is as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the CGI support based on URI pattern is enabled at runtime.
The default value is false.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --uri-pattern|-t
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored CGI properties are displayed.

Operands  propertyname
  Specify the name of the CGI property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-cgi-file-type-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./.adminpasswd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern=/foo*

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0      command executed successfully

>0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1),
          enable-cgi-file-type(1), disable-cgi-file-type(1)
Name  get-cgi-prop – gets the CGI properties

Synopsis  get-cgi-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
          --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the common gateway interface (CGI) properties. The properties
              that you can view are as follows:

              If you specify the --config option, you can view the following properties:

              ■ timeout  - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a long-running
                           CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600, or -1 for no timeout.
              ■ idle-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a
                              nonresponsive CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
              ■ cgistub-path - The path to the Cgisted binary. The default value is default.
              ■ cgistub-idle-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which an unused Cgisted
                                      process will be terminated. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
              ■ min-cgistubs - The minimum number of Cgisted processes the server will keep while
                               waiting to run the CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.
              ■ max-cgistubs - The maximum number of Cgisted processes the server will keep on hand,
                               waiting to run CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.

              If you specify the --vs option, you can view the following properties:

              ■ user – The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.
              ■ group – The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.
              ■ chroot – The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific
                          directories.
              ■ directory – The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI
                             program.
              ■ nice – The nice value is an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program’s
                        relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice
                        increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server)
                        and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server).
                        You can increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a
                        nice increment of -1, although doing so is not recommended.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-pattern|-t (This option is deprecated.) Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored CGI properties are displayed.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

Operands  

propertyname Specify the name of the CGI property that you want to view.

Examples  

wadm get-cgi-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), set-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
Name  get-config-file – gets the configuration file details

Synopsis  get-config-file <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (filename)

Description  Use this command to view any configuration file present in the config directory under server-root.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing it.

   --no-prompt|-Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file option.

   --verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c   Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  filename   Specify the name of the configuration file that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-config-file --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 magnus.conf

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0          command executed successfully

   >0         error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-config-file(1), list-config-files(1)
get-config-prop(1)

Name  get-config-prop – gets the configuration properties

Synopsis  get-config-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the configuration properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

  ■ default-auth-db-name — The name of the default authentication database.
  ■ user — The name of the Web Server user.
  ■ audit-accesses — Indicates whether the authentication and authorization events are logged. The default value is false.
  ■ acl-file (read-only) — The name of the ACL file that controls access to the server.
  ■ mime-file (read-only) — The name of the mime.types file that configures the MIME mappings for the server.
  ■ platform — Indicates whether the server runs as a 32-bit or 64-bit process. The value can be 32 or 64.
  ■ temp-path — The path where the server stores its temporary files.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the configuration property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-config-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command
See Also help(1), set-config-prop(1)
get-config-stats(1)

Name  get-config-stats - gets the configuration statistics

Synopsis  get-config-stats <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-n node-name] -c config-name

Description  Use this command to view the configuration statistics at the instance or configuration level.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt | -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose | -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-node | -n  Specify the node.

-config | -c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm get-config-stats --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)
Name  get-crl-prop – displays the CRL properties

Synopsis  get-crl-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] --config|-c config-name --issuer-name|-r CA's name
(propertynname)*

Description  Use this command to display the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) properties. The properties
that you can view are as follows:
- crlname — The name of issuer who has released this CRL.
- issuer — The subject DN of the issuing authority of this certificate.
- previssued — The issue date of the current update of the CRL that is currently installed.
- nextissued — The expected date when a new update of this CRL would be issued by the
  corresponding CA.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. This option also prints the default
  value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
  provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --issuer-name|-r  Specify the name of the certificate authority (CA) issuer. The
  value can be the name of a company, organization, or
  department.

Operands  propertynname  Specify the name of the CRL property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-crl-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --issuer-name="GlobalSign ServerSign CA"

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), install-crl(1), delete-crl(1), list-crls(1)
Name  get-custom-resource-prop – gets the custom resource properties

Synopsis  get-custom-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the custom resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the custom resource is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- jndi-name - The Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name of the resource.
- res-type - The type of custom resource.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates a naming context which is used to look up the external resource. The value is a fully qualified class name that implements javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.
- description - The description of the resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c   Specify the name of the configuration.
- --jndi-name|-j   Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

Operands  property   Specify the name of the custom resource property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-custom-resource-prop --user=admin --port=8989
- --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true
- --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0   command executed successfully

>0   error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1),
list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1),
delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1)
Name  get-dav-collection-prop – displays the DAV collection properties

Synopsis  get-dav-collection-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --config|-c config-name ] [ --vs|-s vs-name ]
[ --uri|-r uri (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the DAV collection properties. You can view the following properties:

■ enabled - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
■ provider — The name of the provider that manages this collection.
■ default-owner - The name of the default owner of the resources.
■ uri - The existing root URI on which WebDAV should be enabled.
■ source-uri - The new URI that the clients can use to access the source code of content.
■ min-lock-timeout - The minimum time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks to expire. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 to not enforce a minimum.
■ max-xml-request-body-size - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
■ max-propfind-depth - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to the collections. The values can be 0, 1, or infinity.
■ max-expand-property-depth - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
■ max-report-response-elements - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647. The default value is 1000.
■ auth-auth-db-name - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
■ auth-method - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
■ auth-prompt - The prompt that will be displayed to clients during authentication. The default value is iPlanet Web Server WebDAV.
■ acl-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of the memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache the WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
■ acl-db-max-entries - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
■ acl-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
property-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.

property-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.

lock-db-path - The path of the WebDAV lock database.

lock-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV lock databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo | - e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt | - Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose | - v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config | - c Specify the name of the configuration.

- -vs | - s Specify the name of the virtual server where this WebDAV collection exists.

- -uri | - r Specify the name of the URI through which the content is accessed.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the WebDAV collection property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-dav-collection-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/dav_config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), set-dav-collection-prop(1),
list-dav-collections(1), delete-dav-collection(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
disable-dav-collection(1)
get-default-content-type(1)

Name  
get-default-content-type – gets the default content details

Synopsis  
get-default-content-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  
Use this command to view the default content details.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- - echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- - no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - - password-file connect_option.

- - verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - uri-pattern|-t  
Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- - config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

- - vs|-s  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  
wadm get-default-content-type --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0   command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1),
set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
get-directory-listing-prop – gets directory listing properties

**Synopsis**

```
get-directory-listing-prop <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*
```

**Description**

Use this command to view the directory listing properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **error-file** — The file that is displayed as a customized error response page.
- **index-style** — The type of directory index to generate if the server cannot find one of the index file name. The index style can be simple or fancy.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **-echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file connect_option`.

- **-verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- **propertyname** Specify the name of the directory listing property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-directory-listing-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**

get-dns-cache-prop(1)

Name
get-dns-cache-prop – gets the DNS cache properties

Synopsis
get-dns-cache-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c config-name (propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to view the Domain Name Server (DNS) cache properties. The properties
that you can view are as follows:
■ enabled - Indicates whether the server caches the DNS lookup results. The default value is
true.
■ max-age - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache a DNS lookup result. The
range of values is 1–31536000.
■ max-entries - The maximum number of DNS lookup results to cache. The range of values
is 32–32768.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo | -e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt | -Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose | -v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config | -c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
propertyname Specify the name of the DNS cache property that you want to
view.

Examples
wadm get-dns-cache-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), set-dns-cache-prop(1)
**Name**
get-dns-prop – gets the DNS properties

**Synopsis**
get-dns-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
--verbose|-v --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the Domain Name Server (DNS) properties. DNS associates a standard IP addresses (such as 198.93.93.10) with hostnames (such as www.sun.com). The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server does the DNS lookups. The default value is false.
- **async** - Indicates whether the server uses its own asynchronous DNS resolver instead of the operating system’s synchronous resolver. The default value is true.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) for asynchronous DNS lookups. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**property-name** Specify the name of the DNS property that you want to view.

**Examples**
wadm get-dns-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-dns-prop(1)
get-document-footer-prop(1)

Name  get-document-footer-prop – gets the document footer properties

Synopsis  get-document-footer-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|--c config-name --vs|--s vs-name (propertyname)

Description  Use this command to view the document footer properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- mime-type - The type of files to be included in the footer.
- date-format - The format of date displayed in the document footer.
- footer - The text that appears in the document footer. The maximum number of characters for a document footer is 765.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- --config|--c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|--s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the document footer property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-document-footer-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 footer

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-document-footer(1), disable-document-footer(1)
### Name
get-error-page – gets the error page details

### Synopsis
```bash
get-error-page <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name
--vs|-s vs-name --code|-d errorcode (propertyname)*
```

### Description
Use this command to view the error page details.

### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`. 

- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- `-uri-pattern|-t` Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.
- `-vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.
- `--code|-d` Specify the error code.

### Examples
```
wadm get-error-page --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989
--password-file=./admin.passwd --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --code=500
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

### See Also
`help(1), set-error-page(1), delete-error-page(1)`
get-external-jndi-resource-prop

**Name**
get-external-jndi-resource-prop – gets the external JNDI resources properties

**Synopsis**
get-external-jndi-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the JNDI resource is enabled at runtime.
- jndi-name - The name of the JNDI resource.
- jndi-lookup-name — The JNDI lookup name of the resource.
- res-type - The resource type.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates resources.
- description - The description of the resource.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j**
  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

**Operands**
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the external JNDI resource property that you want to view.

**Examples**
wadm get-external-jndi-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=external-jndi

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1),
set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1), delete-external-jndi-resource(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
Name  
get-fastcgi-handler-prop – gets the FastCGI handler properties

Synopsis  
get-fastcgi-handler-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --mime-type|-m type ] [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ]
[ --role|-o authorizer|responder|filter|error ] --config|-c config-name
--vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description  
Use this command to view the FastCGI handler properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- role — Indicates the role of the FastCGI Server Application Functions (SAFs). The role can be authorizer, responder, filter or error.
- mime-type — Indicates the MIME type of FastCGI handler.
- app-path — Indicates the FastCGI application path that processes the request.
- bind-path — Indicates the name of the UNIX domain socket on the UNIX platform. On the Windows platform, bind-path must be specified as host:port. The value can also be a named pipe on both UNIX and Windows platforms.
- app-args — The name-value pairs that are passed as arguments to the FastCGI application process.
- app-env — The environment variables of the FastCGI application process.
- max-procs — The maximum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created. The default value is 1.
- min-procs — The minimum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created. The default value is 1.
- listen-queue-size — Indicates the size, in bytes, of the operating system listen queue back log. The default value is 256 bytes.
- connection-timeout — Applicable if the reuse-connection option is set to true. Indicates the time-out value, in seconds, for the pooled connections. If a connection is idle for the specified amount period of time, then the connection is closed. The default value is 5 seconds.
- reuse-connection — Indicates whether the connections to the FastCGI applications are reused. The value false indicates that the connections to FastCGI applications are closed after each request and true indicates that existing connections are reused for new requests. The default value is false.
- response-timeout — Indicate the FastCGI server response time-out in seconds. If there is no response from the FastCGI application within the specified period of time, the request is discarded. The default value is 5 seconds.
- request-retry — Indicates the number of times the request should be re-send when the FastCGI application rejects the request. The default value is 0 (zero).
- **restart-interval** — The time interval, in minutes, after which the FastCGI application restarts. If the value for this option is 0 (zero), the FastCGI application is not forced to restart. The default value is 60 minutes.

- **chroot** — (UNIX only). The additional root directory that you create where the FastCGI server application runs in. The default value is the web server’s root directory. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `authorizer`, `responder`, or `filter`.

- **server-user** — (UNIX only). Indicates the user ID of a server user, for example, `root`. The default value is the web server’s user ID. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `authorizer`, `responder`, or `filter`.

- **nice** — (UNIX only). The nice value of FastCGI server application processes. Typically, the server is run with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the FastCGI program runs at same priority as server) and 19 (the FastCGI program runs at much lower priority than server). Do not increase the priority of the FastCGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `authorizer`, `responder`, or `filter`.

- **group** — (UNIX only). Indicates the name of the group that execute the FastCGI programs. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `authorizer`, `responder`, or `filter`.

- **error-url** — The web page, URI, or URL that FastCGI should display if an error occurs. The value of this parameter is an absolute path, a path relative to document root, an URL, or a URI. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `error`.

- **error-reason** — Indicates any FastCGI protocol error. This property is displayed only if the value of the `role` option is `error`.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **-echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--mime-type|-m** Specify the MIME type of the FastCGI handler.

- **--uri-pattern|-t** Specify the URI pattern.
--role | -o Specify the role of the FastCGI Server Application Functions (SAFs). The role can be authorizer, responder, filter or error.

- In the responder role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates a response.
- In the authorizer role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates an authorized or unauthorized decision.
- In the filter role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and additional data from a file stored on the web server, and generates a filtered version of the data stream as an HTTP response.
- In the error role, the FastCGI application terminates if an error occurs. You can configure the application to display a specific page or redirect the request to a URL if an error occurs.

--config | -c Specify the name of the configuration.
--vs | -s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the FastCGI property that you want to view.

Examples

```bash
wadm get-fastcgi-handler-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --mime-type=magnus-internal/fastcgi --uri-pattern=/fcgi/* --role=filter --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-fastcgi-handler(1), delete-fastcgi-handler(1), set-fastcgi-handler-prop(1), list-fastcgi-handlers(1)
get-file-cache-prop gets file cache properties

Synopsis

get-file-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

Description

Use this command to view the file cache properties. Web Server uses a file cache to serve static information faster. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the file content and/or meta information. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of paths for which the file content and/or meta information should be cached. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **max-open-files** - The maximum number of file descriptors the file cache will keep open. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.
- **sendfile** - Indicates whether the server will attempt to use the operating system's sendfile, sendfilev, send_file, or TransmitFile system call. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-files** - Indicates whether the server copies the cached files to a temporary directory. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-path** - The name of the temporary directory that the server uses when copy-files is true.
- **replacement** - The cache entry replacement algorithm. The values can be false, lru, or lfu.
- **cache-content** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content. The default value is true.
- **max-heap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to cache on the heap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-heap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of heap to use for caching files. The range of values is between 0–9223372036854775807.
- **max-mmap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to mmap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-mmap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of mmap address space to use for caching files. The range of value is 0–9223372036854775807.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
### get-file-cache-prop(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operands**

- `property-name` 
  Specify the name of the file cache property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
$ wadm get-file-cache-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost  
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true  
  --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 : command executed successfully
- >0 : error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), set-file-cache-prop(1)`
Name  get-home-page – gets the server home page

Synopsis  get-home-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
            [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to view the home page. Home page is a document that exists on the server
              and acts as a catalog or entry point for the server's contents. The location of this document is
              defined in the server's configuration files.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
           output before executing. This option also prints the default
           value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
           provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                 passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                 you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                 specified the file using the --password-file
                 connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm get-home-page --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
              --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
              --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  0  command executed successfully

              >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
          get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
          get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
          get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
get-htaccess-prop(1)

Name  get-htaccess-prop -- gets the .htaccess file property

Synopsis  get-htaccess-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q]
            [-v] [-t pattern] -c config-name
            --vs -s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the .htaccess file property. The property that you can view is as follows:
              ■ enabled — Indicates whether .htaccess is enabled at runtime.
              ■ config-file — The file name that contains the .htaccess configuration.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt | -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose | -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-pattern | -t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config | -c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs | -s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the .htaccess file property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-htaccess-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
           --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
           --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-htaccess(1), enable-htaccess(1)
**Name**
get-http-listener-prop – gets the HTTP listener socket properties

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to view the HTTP listener socket properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the listener is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the HTTP listener.
- **ip** - The IP address on which to listen.
- **port** - The port on which to listen.
- **acceptor-threads** - The number of threads dedicated to accept connections received by this listener. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- **server-name** - The name of the default server. Can include a scheme (for example, http://) as prefix and port (for example, 80) as suffix.
- **blocking-io** - Indicates whether the server uses blocking IO.
- **family** - The name of the protocol family.
- **listen-queue-size** - The maximum size of the operating system listen queue.
- **receive-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer.
- **send-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer.
- **default-virtual-server-name** - The name of the virtual server that processes requests which did not match a host.
- **description** - The description of the HTTP listener.
- **handle-protocol-mismatch** - Indicates whether the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
get-http-listener-prop(1)

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the configuration on which the HTTP listener socket exists.

--http-listener|-l
Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands

propertyname
Specify the name of the HTTP listener property that you want to view.

Examples

wadm get-http-listener-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-http-listener(1), set-http-listener-prop(1),
list-http-listeners(1), delete-http-listener(1)
**Name**  
get-http-prop - gets the HTTP properties

**Synopsis**  
get-http-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

**Description**  
Use this command to view the HTTP properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **version** - The highest HTTP protocol version that the server supports.
- **server-header** - The server header that contains the name of the server software and version. The default value is iPlanet Web Server 7.0.
- **request-header-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the buffer that is used to read HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **strict-request-headers** - Indicates whether the server rejects certain malformed HTTP request headers. The default value is false.
- **max-request-headers** - The maximum number of header fields that can be allowed in an HTTP request header. The range of values is 1-512.
- **output-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of buffer used to read the HTTP responses. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **max-unchunk-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of a chunked HTTP request body the server will unchunk. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **unchunk-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will spend waiting for a chunked HTTP request body to arrive. The range of values can be between 0 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **io-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for an individual packet. The range of values is 0-3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-header-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-body-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request body. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **favicon** - Indicates whether the server replies to requests for favicon.ico with its own built-in icon file. The default value is true.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if...
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
property-name
Specify the name of the HTTP property that you want to view.

Examples
wadm get-http-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), set-http-prop(1)
get-index-files(1)

Name  get-index-files – gets the index files

Synopsis  get-index-files <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to view the index files. Index files are a list of welcome files or startup pages
              for the virtual server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
           output before executing. This option also prints the default
           value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
           provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                specified the file using the --password-file
                connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm get-index-files --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
          get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
          get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
          get-home-page(1), set-index-files(1)
get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)

Name  get-jdbc-resource-prop – gets the JDBC resource properties

Synopsis  get-jdbc-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j name
          (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the JDBC resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the JDBC resource is enabled at runtime.
- jndi-name - The JNDI name of the resource.
- datasource-class - The JDBC driver class.
- min-connections - The minimum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- idle-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server will close.
- wait-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error.
- isolation-level - The level of transaction isolation.
- isolation-level-guaranteed - Indicates whether the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application.
- connection-validation - Specifies how the server validates a connection before "leasing" it to an application.
- connection-validation-table-name - The name of the table if the connection-validation is a database table.
- fail-all-connections - Indicates whether all connections are immediately closed and reestablished when there is an error while validating a connection.
- description - The description of JDBC resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)

You have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
--jndi-name|-j Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Operands**

`propertyname` Specify the name of the JDBC resource property you want to view.

**Examples**

```
$ wadm get-jdbc-resource-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--jndi-name=jdbc
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1),
delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
### Name
get-jvm-profiler-prop – gets the JVM profiler properties

### Synopsis

get-jvm-profiler-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --profiler|-r name

### Description
Use this command to view the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the profiler is enabled at runtime.
- **class-path** - The class path for the profiler.
- **native-library-path** - The native library path for the profiler.
- **jvm-options** - The JVM options for the profiler.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--profiler|-r**
  Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

### Operands
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the JVM profiler property you want to view.

### Examples

dadm get-jvm-profiler-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --profiler=JVMprofiler

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also
**Name**
get-jvm-prop – gets JVM properties

**Synopsis**
get-jvm-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c config-name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) properties. The properties that
you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server creates a JVM.
- **java-home** - The location of the JDK. If set to ${WS_JDK_HOME}, it will be replaced by
  java-home of the Administration Node during deployment.
- **class-path-prefix** - The prefix for the system class path. You should only prefix the
  system class path if you wish to override system classes, such as the XML parser classes.
  Use this attribute with caution.
- **server-class-path** - The class path containing the server classes.
- **class-path-suffix** - The suffix for the system class path.
- **env-class-path-ignored** - Indicates whether the server ignores the CLASSPATH
  environment variable.
- **native-library-path-prefix** - The prefix for the operating system native library path.
- **sticky-attach** - Indicates whether the server attaches each HTTP request processing
  thread to the JVM only once instead of attaching and detaching on each request.
- **debug** - Indicates whether the JVM is started in debug mode, ready for attachment with a
  JPDA (Java Platform Debugger Architecture) debugger.
- **debug-jvm-options** — List of JPDA options.
- **jvm-options** — List of server-wide JVM options.
- **bytecode-preprocessor-class** - The bytecode preprocessor class.
- **profiler** - The name of the JVM profiler.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo | -e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before
  executing. This option also prints the default value for all the
  non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt | -Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while
  executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all
  passwords in a password file and specified the file using the
  --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose | -v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config | -c** Specify the name of the configuration.
get-jvm-prop(1)

**Operands**  
`propertyname`  
Specify the name of the JVM property you want to view.

**Examples**  
```
> wadm get-jvm-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
   --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
   --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`  
  command executed successfully

- `>0`  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), set-jvm-prop(1), create-jvm-profiler(1), get-jvm-profiler-prop(1),
delete-jvm-profiler(1)`
get-keep-alive-prop

**Name**
get-keep-alive-prop – gets the keep-alive properties

**Synopsis**
get-keep-alive-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the keep-alive properties. The keep-alive (or HTTP/1.1 persistent connection handling) subsystem in Web Server is designed to be scalable. The out-of-the-box configuration can be less than optimal if the workload is non-persistent (that is, HTTP/1.0 without the KeepAlive header), or for a lightly loaded system that’s primarily servicing keep-alive connections.

The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server supports keep-alive connections. The default value is true.
- **threads** - The number of keep-alive subsystem threads. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent keep-alive connections the server will support. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an inactive keep-alive connection will be closed. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **poll-interval** - The interval (in seconds) between polls. The range of values is 0.001–1.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**property-name**
Specify the name of the keep-alive property that you want to view.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm get-keep-alive-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-keep-alive-prop(1)
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

**Name**
get-lifecycle-module-prop – gets a lifecycle module

**Synopsis**
get-lifecycle-module-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
        [--verbose|-v] --module|-m name --config|-c config-name
        (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the lifecycle module properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the lifecycle module is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the lifecycle module.
- **class** - The class that implements the lifecycle module.
- **load-order** - The order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. It is recommended that you choose a load-order value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with the internal lifecycle modules.
- **is-failure-fatal** - Indicates whether the server should treat exceptions thrown during the initialization of lifecycle module as fatal.
- **class-path** - The class path for the lifecycle module.
- **description** - The description of the lifecycle module.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e
```
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

```
--no-prompt|-Q
```
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--module|-m
```
Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
- **propertyname**
Specify the name of the lifecycle module property that you want to view.

**Examples**
wadm get-lifecycle-module-prop --user=admin --port=8989
--password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --module=LifecycleProp
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
delete-lifecycle-module(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
get-localization-prop

Name
get-localization-prop – gets the localization properties

Synopsis
get-localization-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name
(property-name)*

Description
Use this command to view the localization properties. You can configure your browsers to
send an Accept-language header that describes the language preference for the content you
are accessing. All end user error messages are also based on the Accept-language header. The
properties that you can view are as follows:

■ default-language - The default language for messages displayed to administrators and
content served to clients.
■ negotiate-client-language - Indicates whether the server attempts to use the
Accept-language HTTP header to negotiate the content language with clients. The
default value is false.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
property-name
Specify the name of the localization property that you want
to view.

Examples
wadm get-localization-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./.admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-localization-prop(1)
**Name**
get-log – gets the information on error logs

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to get the information on error logs. The error log lists all the errors the server has encountered since the log file was created. It also contains other server information such as, when the server was started and a list of unsuccessful login attempts made to the server.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--start-date|-S** Specify the starting date and time from which the log messages must be shown. The format of the date must be dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss.

- **--end-date|-E** Specify the ending date and time until which the log messages must be shown. The format of the date must be dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss.

- **--log-level|-l** Specify the severity of the log messages that must be shown. The value can be all, catastrophe, security, config, failure, warning, info, fine, finer, and finest.

- **--num-records|-n** Specify the number of log messages to be shown from the end of the error log file.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
nodehost Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**
```sh
wadm get-log --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 serverhost
```
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1), get-access-log(1), enable-access-log(1), disable-access-log(1)
**get-log-prop**

**Synopsis**
```
get-log-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*
```

**Description**
Use this command to view the log properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- **log-stdout** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to **stdout**. The default value is true.
- **log-stderr** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to **stderr**. The default value is true.
- **log-virtual-server-name** - Indicates whether the server includes the virtual server name in log messages. The default value is false.
- **create-console** - (Windows only) Indicates whether the server creates a console window. The default value is false.
- **log-to-console** - Indicates whether the server writes the log messages to the console. The default value is true.
- **log-to-syslog** - Indicates whether the server writes log messages to **syslog** (UNIX) or **Event Viewer** (Windows). The default value is false.
- **date-format** - The date format for the log message timestamps. The default value is `%d/%b/%Y:%H:%M:%S`.
- **archive-suffix** - The suffix to be appended to file name of the rotated log. The default value is `%d%m05/21/08M`.
- **archive-command** - The command to be executed after the server rotates a log file. The value is a program command line, for example, `c:\Program Files\Perl\perl.exe -e "archive.pl"`.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **log-file** - The log file for the server. For example, `../logs/errors`.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see [help(1)](#).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file connect_option**.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.
get-log-prop(1)

Operands  propertyname  Specify the log property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-log-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
              0  command executed successfully
              >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-log-prop(1)
get-mail-resource-prop – gets the mail resource properties

Synopsis
get-mail-resource-prop <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
([-verbose|-v] -config|-c config-name -jndi-name|-j name
(propertynname))

Description
Use this command to view the mail resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- enabled - Indicates whether the resource is enabled at runtime.
- jndi-name - The JNDI name of the resource.
- description - The description of the mail resource.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j
Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands
propertynname
Specify the name of the mail resource property that you want to view.

Examples
wadm get-mail-resource-prop --user=admin
--password-file=/admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailReso

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1),
list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)

Name  get-on-demand-compression-prop – gets on demand compression properties

Synopsis  get-on-demand-compression-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
[ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ]
--vs|s vs-name --config|-c config-name (propertyName)*

Description  Use this command to view the on demand compression properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **insert-vary-header** — Indicates whether to insert the Vary: Accept-encoding header. If set to Yes, a Vary: Accept-encoding header is inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected. If set to No, the header is never inserted. The default, the value is Yes.

- **compression-level** — Specifies the level of compression. Choose a value between 1 and 9. The value 1 yields the best speed; the value 9 the best compression. The default value is 6, a compromise between speed and compression.

- **fragment-size** — Specifies the memory fragment size in bytes to be used by the compression library to control how much to compress at a time. The default value is 8096.

- **enabled** — Indicates whether on-demand compression is enabled at runtime.

Options  For connect options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--vs|-s**  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyName**  Specify the name of the on demand compression property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-on-demand-compression-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--vs=vs compression-level
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully

>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-on-demand-compression(1), disable-on-demand-compression(1)
get-p3p-prop(1)

Name  get-p3p-prop – displays the P3P properties

Synopsis  get-p3p-prop <connect_options> [-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the P3P (platform for privacy preferences) properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- enabled - Indicates whether P3P is enabled at runtime.
- compact-policy - The P3P compact policy.
- policy-url - The URL of the site’s policy reference file.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- -c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- -s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the P3P property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-p3p-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-p3p(1), disable-p3p(1)
### get-parsed-html-prop(1)

#### Name
get-parsed-html-prop – gets the parsed HTML properties

#### Synopsis
```
get-parsed-html-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
 [ --verbose|-v ] [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ] [ --config|-c config-name ]
 [ --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*
```

#### Description
Use this command to view the parsed HTML properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether the parsed HTML option is enabled at runtime.
- **files-to-parse** — The type of files that the server will parse. The file type can be shtml, exec-html, and allhtml.
- **no-exec-tag** — Indicates whether the server parses HTML and allows the HTML files to execute arbitrary programs on the server.

#### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t** Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

#### Operands
`propertyname` Specify the name of the parsed HTML property that you want to view.

#### Examples
```
wadm get-parsed-html-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
 --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true
 --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

#### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), enable-parsed-html(1), disable-parsed-html(1)
Name  get-perfdump – gets the perfdump statistics

Synopsis  get-perfdump <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
         [--verbose|-v] --node|-n node-name --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to view the perfdump statistics. The perfdump utility is a Server Application
Function (SAF) built into Web Server, which collects the Web Server performance data and displays
them in ASCII format.

This utility allows you to monitor a greater variety of statistics. With perfdump, the statistics are unified. Rather than monitoring a single process, statistics are multiplied by the number of
processes. This gives you a more accurate view of the server performance.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e                  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                               output before executing. This option also prints the default
                               value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
                               provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q             If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                               passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                               you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                               specified the file using the --password-file
                               connect_option.

   --verbose|-v               Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --node|-n                  Specify the name of the node.

   --config|-c                Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm get-perfdump --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0      command executed successfully

   >0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), enable-perfdump(1), disable-perfdump(1)
get-perfdump-prop(1)

Name
get-perfdump-prop - gets the perfdump properties

Synopsis
get-perfdump-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to get the perfdump properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the perfdump utility is enabled at runtime.
- **uri** — The URI of the perfdump utility.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the perfdump property that you want to view.

Examples
```
wadm get-perfdump-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-perfdump(1), enable-perfdump(1), disable-perfdump(1)
get-pkcs11-prop(1)

Name  get-pkcs11-prop – gets the PKCS #11 properties

Synopsis  get-pkcs11-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the Public Key Cryptography Standard (PKCS#11) properties. PKCS#11 defines the interface used for communication between the SSL and PKCS#11 modules. PKCS#11 modules are used for standards-based connectivity to SSL hardware accelerators. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server initializes PKCS #11 tokens, prompting for pins as necessary. The default value is true if SSL is enabled and false if SSL is not enabled.
- crl-path - The path of the directory that contains dynamically updated CRL files.
- token - Configures a PKCS #11 token.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname Specify the name of the PKCS#11 property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-pkcs11-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-prop(1), set-token-pin(1)
get-precompressed-content-prop

Name  get-precompressed-content-prop – gets the precompressed content properties

Synopsis  get-precompressed-content-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]  
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]  
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name  
(propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the precompressed content properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

■ enabled — Indicates whether the precompressed content option is enabled at runtime.
■ check-age — Indicates whether the compressed version is selected even if it is older than the non-compressed version.
■ insert-vary-header — Indicates whether a Vary: Accept-encoding header is inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the precompressed content property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-precompressed-content-prop --user=admin  
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989  
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1  
--vs=vs check-age

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), enable-precompressed-content(1), disable-precompressed-content(1)
get-qos-limits-prop

Name  get-qos-limits-prop -- gets the QOS limit properties


Description  Use this command to view the quality of service (QOS) limit properties. QOS is the performance limits you set for a server instance or virtual server. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- enabled - Indicates whether the QOS limits are enforced at runtime. The default value is true.
- max-bps - The maximum transfer rate (bytes per second). The range of values is 1–2147483647.
- max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections. The range of values is 1–1048576.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  property-name  Specify the name of the QOS limits property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-qos-limits-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-qos-limits-prop(1), get-qos-prop(1), set-qos-prop(1)
## Name
get-qos-prop – gets the quality of service (QOS) properties

## Synopsis
get-qos-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*

## Description
Use this command to view the quality of service (QOS) properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the system tracks the QOS information. The default value is true if qos-limits are enabled and false if qos-limits are disabled.
- **interval** - The interval (in seconds) over which QOS information is averaged. The range of values is 0.001 – 3600.

## Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

## Operands
**property-name**
Specify the name of the QOS property that you want to view.

## Examples
```
wadm get-qos-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

## Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

## See Also
get-request-limits-prop(1)

Name  
get-request-limits-prop – gets the request limits property

Synopsis  
get-request-limits-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  
Use this command to view the request limits properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **timeout** — The time limit after which a request will be timed out.
- **rps-compute-interval** - The time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed.
- **continue-condition** — The condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be silence or threshold.
- **max-rps** - The threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded, subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely between sites.
- **monitor-attribute** - The optional request attribute that has to be monitored.
- **error-code** - The HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent connections.

Note  
- If you specify the --config option, this command will display only the timeout property. If you specify both the --config and --vs options, the command will display the rps-compute-interval, max-rps, enabled, continue-condition, error-code, and monitor-attribute properties.

Options  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t** Specify the URI pattern.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.
get-request-limits-prop(1)

---config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

*propertyname* Specify the name of the request limits property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-request-limits-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
--uri-pattern=/foo*
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), set-request-limits-prop(1), disable-request-limits(1), enable-request-limits(1)
get-reverse-proxy-prop

**Name**
get-reverse-proxy-prop – gets the reverse proxy properties

**Synopsis**
get-reverse-proxy-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
  [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
  --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to get the reverse proxy properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **server** - The URL of the remote server. If you specify multiple values, the server distributes the load among the specified servers.
- **sticky-cookie** - The name of a cookie that, when present in a response, will cause subsequent requests to stick to that origin server.
- **sticky-param** - The name of a URI parameter to inspect for route information. If a URI parameter is present in a request URI and its value contains a colon (:) followed by a route ID, the request will stick to the origin server identified by that route ID.
- **route-header** - The name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the route IDs to origin servers.
- **route-cookie** - The name of the cookie generated by the server when it encounters a sticky-cookie cookie in a response. The route-cookie cookie stores a route ID that enables the server to direct subsequent requests back to the same origin server.
- **rewrite-headers** - A list of HTTP request headers. The value can be host, location, or content-location where,
  - **host**: Indicates whether the host HTTP request header is rewritten to match the host specified by the server parameter. The default is false, which means that the host header is not rewritten.
  - **location**: Indicates whether the location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the matching location headers are rewritten.
  - **content-location**: Indicates whether the content-location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the content-location headers are rewritten.
- **auth-user** — The user to authenticate as.
- **auth-password** — The password that is needed for authentication.
- **auth-header** — The name of the HTTP request header that is used to communicate the credentials. The default value is Authorization. When authenticating to a proxy server, you can specify the value as Proxy-authorization.
- **client-cert-nickname** — The nickname of the client certificate to present to the remote server. The default is not to present a client certificate.
validate-server-cert — Indicates whether the proxy server validates the certificate presented by the remote server. The default value is true, indicating that the proxy server will accept any certificate.

use-keep-alive — Indicates whether the HTTP client should attempt to use persistent connections. The default value is true.

keep-alive-timeout — The maximum number of seconds to keep a persistent connection open. The default value is 29.

always-use-keep-alive — Indicates whether the HTTP client can reuse the existing persistent connections for all types of requests. The default value is false, indicating that persistent connections will not be reused for non-GET requests or for requests with a body.

protocol — The HTTP protocol version string. By default, the HTTP client uses either HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1 based on the contents of the HTTP request. In general, you should not use the protocol parameter unless you encounter specific protocol interoperability problems.

proxy-agent — The value of the Proxy-agent HTTP request header. The default is a string that contains the proxy server product name and version.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri-prefix|-r Specify the URI prefix of the reverse proxy.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the reverse proxy property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-reverse-proxy-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-prefix=/simple/
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1),
          list-reverse-proxy-uris(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
          block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
          list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
get-search-collection-prop(1)

Name  get-search-collection-prop – gets the search collection properties

Synopsis  get-search-collection-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
  [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
  --collection-name|-O name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the search collection properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

  ■ enabled — Indicates whether the collection can be searched at runtime. The default value is true.
  ■ name — The name that uniquely identifies the search collection.
  ■ displayName — The description of the search collection that is displayed to end users.
  ■ uri — The root URI for the searchable documents.
  ■ document-root — The file system root for the searchable documents.
  ■ path — The path of the file system that stores the search collection meta.
  ■ index-meta-tag — The document fields that are used for indexing.
  ■ include-extension — The types of document that is included. The values can be html, htm, txt, and pdf.
  ■ description — The description of the search collection.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

  --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

  --collection-name|-O Specify the name of the search collection.

Operands  propertyname Specify the name of the search collection property that you want to view.
get-search-collection-prop(1)

Examples

```
  wadm get-search-collection-prop --user=admin
      --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
      --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
      --collection=searchcoll
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

`help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1),
list-search-collections(1), delete-search-collection(1),
reindex-search-collection(1), get-search-prop(1), set-search-prop(1)`
#### Name
get-search-prop – gets the search properties

#### Synopsis
```
get-search-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name 
(propertyname)*
```

#### Description
Use this command to view the search properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- **enabled** — Indicates whether the search application is enabled at runtime. The default value is `true`.
- **max-hits** — The maximum number of search results to return in response to a single search query. The range of values is 0 - 10000.
- **uri** — The root URI for the search web application.

#### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.
- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.
- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.
- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

#### Operands
- **propertyname**
  Specify the name of the search property that you want to view.

#### Examples
```
wadm get-search-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost 
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt 
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

#### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
- **0**
  command executed successfully
- **>0**
  error in executing the command

#### See Also
`help(1), add-documents(1), remove-documents(1), set-search-prop(1), 
get-search-collection-prop(1), set-search-collection-prop(1)`
Name  get-secretkey-restriction-prop – gets the secret key restriction properties


Description  Use this command to view the secret key restriction properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the secret key restriction option is enabled at runtime.
- reject-message-file - The location of the file that contains the reject access message.
- min-key-size - The minimum size of the secret key.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the secret key restriction information are to be displayed.
- --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname Specify the name of the secret key restriction property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-secretkey-restriction-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-secretkey-restriction(1), disable-secretkey-restriction(1)
get-servlet-container-prop – gets the servlet container properties

**Synopsis**

```
get-servlet-container-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name)*
```

**Description**

Use this command to view the Servlet container properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **dynamic-reload-interval** - The interval when the server checks the deployed web applications for modifications. The range of values is 1–60, or –1 if dynamic reloading should be disabled. The default value is –1.

- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the Servlet container. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).

- **anonymous-role** - The name of the default or anonymous, role assigned to all principals. The default role is ANYONE.

- **single-threaded-servlet-pool-size** - The number of Servlet instances to instantiate per SingleThreadedServlet. The range of values is 1–4096.

- **cross-context-allowed** - Indicates whether the request dispatchers are allowed to dispatch to another context. The default value is true.

- **reuse-session-id** - Indicates whether any existing session ID number is reused when creating a new session for that client. The default value is false.

- **encode-cookies** - Indicates whether the Servlet container encodes the cookie values. The default value is true.

- **dispatcher-max-depth** - The maximum depth for the Servlet container allowing nested request dispatches. The range of values is 0–2147483647. The default value is 20.

- **secure-session-cookie** — Controls the conditions under which the JSESSIONID cookie is marked secure. The values can be as follows:
  - **dynamic** — marks the cookie secure only when the request is received on a secure connection.
  - **true** — always marks the cookie secure.
  - **false** — never marks the cookie secure.

  The default value is dynamic.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

property-name

Specify the name of the Servlet container property that you want to view.

Examples

wadm get-servlet-container-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), set-servlet-container-prop(1)
get-servlet-stats(1)

Name  get-servlet-stats – gets Servlet statistics

Synopsis  get-servlet-stats <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] --config|-c config-name --node|-n node-name
   --vs|-s vs-name --uri|-r web-app-uri

Description  Use this command to view the Servlet statistics.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   -e|--echo  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
     output before executing. This option also prints the default
     value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
     provide in the command.

   -Q|--no-prompt  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
     passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
     you have defined all passwords in a password file and
     specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   -v|--verbose  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   -c|--config  Specify the name of the configuration.

   -n|--node  Specify the name of the node.

   -s|--vs  Specify the name of the virtual server.

   -r|--uri  Specify the name of the web application URI.

Examples  wadm get-servlet-stats --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989
   --password-file=../admin.passwd --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
   --config=config1 --node=node1 --vs=config1_vs_1 /servlet-simple

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0       command executed successfully

   >0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)
Name  get-session-replication-prop – gets the session replication property

Synopsis  get-session-replication-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--node|-n node-name ] 
--config|--c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the session replication property. The properties that you can view
are as follows:

- **key** - The secret key that members of the cluster use to authenticate each other. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **encrypted** - Indicates whether the session data is encrypted prior to replication. The default value is false. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **protocol** - The protocol used for session replication. The values can be http or jrmp. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **async** - Indicates whether session replication is allowed to occur asynchronously from HTTP request/response processing. The default value is true. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **getAttribute-triggers-replication** - Indicates whether a call to the HttpSession.getAttribute method should cause a session to be backed up. The default value is true. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **replica-discovery-max-hops** - The maximum number of instances that should be contacted while attempting to find the backup of a session. The range of values is 1–2147483647, or -1 for no limit. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **startup-discovery-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that an instance will spend trying to contact its designated backup instance. The range of values is 0.001–3600. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **cookie-name** - The name of the cookie that tracks which instance owns a session. Only applicable at the cluster level.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **-password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
get-session-replication-prop(1)

- `-node` Specify the name of the node.
- `-config` Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertyname` Specify the name of the session replication property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wmadm get-session-replication-prop --user=admin --port=8989
      --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true
      --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also** `help(1), set-session-replication-prop(1)`
Name  get-single-signon-prop — gets the single sign-on properties

Synopsis  get-single-signon-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]  
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name  
--vs|-s vs-name (property-name)*

Description  Use this command to view the single sign-on properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

■ enabled — Indicates whether the single sign-on feature is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.
■ idle-timeout — The timeout (in seconds) after which the user's single sign-on records becomes eligible for purging if no activity is seen. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 for no timeout. The default value is 300 seconds.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  property-name  Specify the name of the single sign-on property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-single-signon-prop --user=admin  
--host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989  
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-single-signon(1), disable-single-signon(1)
get-snmp-prop(1)

Name  get-snmp-prop – gets SNMP properties

Synopsis  get-snmp-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to get the SNMP properties. The SNMP protocol is used to exchange data about network activity.

With SNMP, data travels between a managed device and a network management station (NMS). A managed device is anything that runs SNMP: hosts, routers, your Web Server, and other servers on your network. The NMS is a machine used to remotely manage that network. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether SNMP is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- master-host — The network address of the SNMP master agent.
- description — The description of the server.
- organization — The organization that owns the server.
- location — The location of the server.
- contact — The contact information of the person responsible for the server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the SNMP property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-snmp-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-snmp(1), disable-snmp(1)
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1)

Name  get-soap-auth-provider-prop – gets a SOAP authentication provider

Synopsis  get-soap-auth-provider-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --provider|-o name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) authentication provider properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- name — The name that uniquely identifies the SOAP message-level authentication provider for use in default-soap-auth-provider-name and sun-web.xml.
- class — The class that implements the provider realm (com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ServerAuthModule).
- request-policy — Configures the authentication policy requirements for requests.
- response-policy — Configures the authentication policy requirements for responses.
- property — Configures the optional provider-specific properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --provider|-o  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-soap-auth-provider-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --provider=soap-auth

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0    command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
delete-soap-auth-provider(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
get-ssl-prop - gets SSL properties

Synopsis
get-ssl-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --http-listener|-l name

(propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to view the SSL properties. SSL is a software library establishing a secure connection between the client and server. SSL is used to implement HTTPS, the secure version of HTTP. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether SSL/TLS is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- **server-cert-nickname** — The nickname of a server certificate.
- **ssl2** — Indicates whether SSL2 connections are accepted. The default value is false.
- **ssl3** — Indicates whether SSL3 connections are accepted. The default value is true.
- **tls** — Indicates whether TLS connections are accepted. The default value is true.
- **tls-rollback-detection** — Indicates whether the server detects and blocks TLS version rollback attacks. The default value is true.
- **client-auth** — The client certificate authentication method. The value can be required, optional, or false.
- **client-auth-timeout** — The timeout (in seconds) after which client authentication handshake fails. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **max-client-auth-data** — The maximum amount of application-level data to buffer during a client authentication handshake. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --http-listener|-l
  Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the SSL property that you want to view.
get-ssl-prop(1)

**Examples**

```
wadm get-ssl-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
                  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
                  --rcfile=null --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), set-ssl-prop(1), disable-ciphers(1), enable-ciphers(1)`
get-ssl-session-cache-prop

Name get-ssl-session-cache-prop - gets SSL session cache properties


Description Use this command to view a SSL session cache. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches SSL/TLS sessions. The default value is true.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of SSL/TLS sessions the server will cache. The range of values is 1–524288.
- **max-ssl2-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL2 session. The range of values is 5–100.
- **max-ssl3-tls-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL3/TLS session. The range of values is 5–86400.

Options For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands **propertyname** Specify the name of the SSL session cache property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-ssl-session-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-ssl-session-cache-prop(1)
get-stats-prop(1)

Name  get-stats-prop – gets statistics properties

Synopsis  get-stats-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view properties of the statistics collection subsystem. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server collects statistics at runtime. The default value is true.
- interval - The interval (in seconds) at which statistics are updated. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- profiling - Indicates whether performance buckets that are used to track NSAPI function execution time are enabled. The default value is true.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name property you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-stats-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-stats-prop(1)
**Name**
get-stats-xml – gets the XML statistics

**Synopsis**
get-stats-xml <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name --node|-n node-name

**Description**
Use this command to view the XML statistics of a server configuration.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --node|-n
  Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**
wadm get-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --node=node1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0, command executed successfully

>0, error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), enable-stats-xml(1), disable-stats-xml(1)
get-stats-xml-prop(1)

Name  get-stats-xml-prop – gets the XML statistics properties

Synopsis  get-stats-xml-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
           [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the XML statistics properties of a server configuration.

- enabled - Indicates whether the XML statistics option is enabled at runtime.
- uri — The URI of the XML statistics.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the XML property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-stats-xml-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-config-stats(1), enable-stats-xml(1), disable-stats-xml(1)
get-symlinks-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

The following exit values are returned:
0    command executed successfully
get-symlinks-prop(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-symlinks-prop(1)
Name  get-thread-pool-prop – gets thread pool properties


Description  Use this command to view the thread pool properties. You can use thread pools to allocate a certain number of threads to a specific service. By defining a pool with the maximum number of threads as 1, only one request is allowed to the specified service function.

The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the thread pool is enabled at runtime.
- **min-threads** - The minimum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is default.
- **max-threads** - The maximum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is default.
- **stack-size** - The stack size (in bytes) for HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 8192–67108864.
- **queue-size** - The maximum number of concurrent HTTP connections that can be queued waiting for processing. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyname** Specify the name of the thread pool property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-thread-pool-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-thread-pool-prop(1)
Name  get-unix-homedir-prop – gets UNIX home directory properties

Synopsis  
get-unix-homedir-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the properties of the UNIX home directory. The properties that 
you can view are as follows:

■ uri-prefix - The URI prefix for the user directory.
■ sub-dir - The name of the sub directory.
■ load-db-on-startup - The name of the password file that is loaded at server startup.
■ user-pwfile - The name of the file that contains the user password.
■ use-system-pwfile - Indicates whether the users are looked up from the password file 
specified in user-pwfile option.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard 
output before executing. This option also prints the default 
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not 
provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for 
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if 
you have defined all passwords in a password file and 
specified the file using the --password-file 
connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the UNIX home directory property that 
you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-unix-homedir-prop --user=admin --port=8989  
--password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true  
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), enable-unix-homedir(1), disable-unix-homedir(1)
get-url-redirect-prop

Name  get-url-redirect-prop – displays the forwarding URL properties

Synopsis  get-url-redirect-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix
          |--condition|-C regex] --config|-c config-name
          --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to view the forwarding URL properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- uri-prefix - The URI prefix you want to redirect.
- target-url - The target URL to which the requests is redirected.
- fixed-url - The destination URL (if it is a fixed URL).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- --uri-prefix|-r  Specify the URI prefix you want to redirect.

- --condition|-C  Specify the URL redirect condition.

Note – The uri-prefix and condition options are mutually exclusive.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-url-redirect-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 --uri-prefix=/redirect

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-url-redirect(1), delete-url-redirect(1), list-url-redirects(1)
get-user-prop(1)

Name  
get-user-prop – gets user information

Synopsis  
get-user-prop <connect_options> [--echo|--e] [--no-prompt|--Q]
[-v] [--vs|--s vs-name] [--realm|--L realm]
[-o|--org-unit|--o ou] --config|--c config-name --authdb|--a name
--uid|--U userid (propertyname)*

Description  
Use this command to get the user information. The properties that you can view are surname,
full name, email ID, phone number, realm, org-unit, and user title.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|--e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|--Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

- -v|--verbose  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|--c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|--s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
same physical location as Web Server.

- --org-unit|--o  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your
company to which this user belongs.

- --authdb|--a  Specify the authentication database that stores the user
information.

- --uid|--U  Enter the ID of the user.

- --realm|--L  Specify the realm that authenticates the user.

Operands  

propertyname  Specify the name of the user property that you want to view.

Examples  

wadm get-user-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=rml1 --authdb=DIGESTFILE1
--uid=digestfile-config1-u1

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), delete-user(1), list-users(1)
**get-virtual-server-prop**

**Name**
get-virtual-server-prop – gets the virtual server properties

**Synopsis**
get-virtual-server-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
[ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name
--vs|-s vs-name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the properties of a virtual server. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **object-file** - The obj.conf file that controls the request handling process for the virtual server.
- **canonical-server-name** - The canonical hostname of the virtual server. Requests using a different host name will be redirected to this host name.
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the virtual server is enabled at runtime.
- **host** - The hostname the virtual server services.
- **default-object-name** - The name of the root obj.conf object.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the virtual server.
- **document-root** - The document root for the virtual server.
- **mime-file** - The mime.types file that configures MIME mappings for the virtual server.
- **log-file** - The log file for the virtual server.
- **http-listener-name** - The name of an HTTP listener associated with one or more of the virtual server's hostnames.
- **acl-file** - The Access Control List (ACL) file that controls access to the virtual server.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration on which the virtual server exists.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.
get-virtual-server-prop(1)

**Operands**  
`propertyname`  
Specify the name of the virtual server property that you want to view.

**Examples**  
```
wmadm get-virtual-server-prop --user=admin --port=8989
--password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
command executed successfully
- >0  
error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1),
 delete-virtual-server(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
Name  get-virtual-server-stats – gets the virtual server statistics


Description  Use this command to view the virtual server statistics for a given configuration.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -node|-n  Specify the name of the node.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of virtual server.

Examples  wadm get-virtual-server-stats --user=admin --host=serverhost
- -password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
- -rcfile=null --config=config1 --node=node1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully

- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)
get-webapp-stats(1)

**Name**
get-webapp-stats -- gets web application statistics

**Synopsis**
get-webapp-stats <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [-node|-n node-name] --config|-c config-name
--uri|-r web-app-uri --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**
Use this command to view the the statistics for a given web application deployed on the given virtual server of the given instance.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--node|-n**
  Specify the name of the node.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--uri|-r**
  Specify the name of web application URI.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm get-webapp-stats --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1)
get-webdav-prop(1)

Name  get-webdav-prop – gets WebDAV properties

Synopsis  get-webdav-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the WebDAV properties. You can view the following properties:
  ■ enabled - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
  ■ default-owner - The default owner for the resources.
  ■ min-lock-timeout - The minimum expiration time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to not enforce a minimum expiration time.
  ■ max-xml-request-body-size - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
  ■ max-propfind-depth - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to collections. The values are 0, 1, or infinity.
  ■ max-expand-property-depth - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
  ■ max-report-response-elements - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, default 1000.
  ■ auth-auth-db-name - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
  ■ auth-method - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
  ■ auth-prompt - The prompt to display to the client requests for authentication. The default value is iPlanet Web Server WebDAV.
  ■ acl-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
  ■ acl-db-max-entries - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
  ■ acl-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synced to disk. The value range is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
  ■ property-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
  ■ property-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
- **lock-db-path** - The filename of the WebDAV lock database is stored. The path can be the absolute path or path relative to the server’s config directory.
- **lock-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV lock databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).
- **-echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **-no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **-password-file** connect_option.
- **-verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **-config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
*propertyname* Specify the name of the WebDAV property that you want to view.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-webdav-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --verbose --config=config1 property-db-update-interval
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), enable-webdav(1), disable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1)
help(1)

Name  help – describes the command line interface

Synopsis  wadm --version|-V
          or  wadm --help|-?
          or  wadm [--user|-u admin-user] [--password-file|-w admin-pswd-file]
               [--host|-h admin-host] [--port|-p admin-port] [--no-ssl|-N]
               [--rcfile|-R rcfile]

Description  The Command Line Interface (CLI) enables you to configure and administer Web Server. Use
              the command line tool wadm to execute the administration commands. The wadm usage is as
              follows:

              ■  wadm --version|-V displays the version of the administration CLI.
              ■  wadm --help|-? displays this man page in a text format.
              ■  wadm [--user|-u admin-user] [--password-file|-w admin-pswd-file] [--host|-h
                   in a shell mode.

You can invoke wadm in stand-alone mode, shell mode, or file mode.

■  Stand-alone mode — In the stand-alone mode, you can directly invoke the CLI specifying
     the desired command, options, and operands. On completion of a command, the CLI
     returns back to the shell. The stand-alone mode supports both interactive and
     non-interactive execution of commands. Interactive execution, which is the default,
     prompts for the passwords if not already specified in the command or password-file.
     Non-interactive execution executes a command without prompting for passwords. You
     must specify the user and password-file options for every command that you execute in
     the stand-alone mode.

     Example for stand-alone mode:
     $ wadm list-configs --user=admin --host=serverhost
                    --password-file=./admin.pwd

■  Shell mode — In the shell mode, you can invoke the CLI from a shell that is embedded
     within wadm. On completion of the command, the CLI returns back to the shell. You can
     exit the shell by typing exit or quit. The shell mode supports both interactive and
     non-interactive execution of command. This mode accepts user and password-file
     when you invoke wadm.

     Example for shell mode:
     $ wadm --user=admin --password-file=./admin.pwd

●  Oracle iPlanet Web Server 7.0.9 20:35
     wadm> list-configs

■  File mode — In the file mode, you can create a commands-file containing a list of valid
     commands. The file mode accepts user and password-file when you invoke wadm.

User Commands  347
Example for file mode:

```bash
$ cat sample.tcl
set wadm::command false
set x [list-configs]
puts $x

$ wadm --user=admin --password-file=./admin.pwd --commands-file=sample.tcl
```

where `sample.tcl` is the name of the commands-file.

To get help on `wadm`, type `wadm --help`

To get help on any specific command, type `wadm sub-command --help`

For example, `$ wadm add-documents --help`

**Connect Options**

Use the connect_options to connect to the Administration Server. Connect_options include administration user name, password file, host, port (SSL/non-SSL) and an optional preferences file. These options are common for all commands. In the shell mode, the connect_options that you provide while invoking `wadm` are automatically used for every command that you execute.

A list of connect_options and description is as follows:

```
[-user|-u admin-user] [-password-file|-w admin-pswd-file]
[-host|-h admin-host] [-port|-p admin-port] [-no-ssl|-N]
[-rcfile|-R rcfile]
```

**Note** – Optional arguments (or options) are displayed within square brackets [], for example, [-user|-u].

- **--user|-u** Specify the user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.

- **--password-file|-w** Specify the name and the location of the password file. The password file contains the password to authenticate administrators to the Administration Server. Apart from the administration password, you can also specify other passwords such as bind-password, user-password, keystore-password, token-pin, and so on. If you do not specify this option, you will be prompted for a password while executing the command.

A sample password file is as follows:
wadm_password=wadm-password
wadm_bind_password=bind-password
wadm_user_password=user-password
wadm_token_pin=token-pin
wadm_keystore_password=keystore-password
wadm_key_password=key-password
wadm_new_token_pin=new-token-password
wadm_admin_password=admin-password
wadm_<token_name>=token-pin

Note – wadm_<token_name> is applicable only for the start-instance command. You can use wadm_<token_name> to set multiple token pins to start instances on multiple nodes.

For example, a default token named internal is configured for any instance. The entry for the default token in the password-file will be wadm_internal=88888888.

--host|-h
Specify the name of the machine where the Administration Server is running. The default host is localhost.

Note – This option is required only if you are connecting to Administration Server remotely.

--port|-p
Specify the port number of the Administration Server. The default non-SSL port is 8800 and the default SSL port is 8989.

Note – If you are invoking the CLI from an Administration Server installation, port numbers (SSL port value by default or non-SSL port value if the --no-ssl option is specified) are automatically picked up.

--no-ssl|-N
Specify this option to use a plain text connection to communicate with the Administration Server. The default connection is SSL.

--rcfile|-R
Specify the name of the rcfile that has to be loaded while starting wadm. The default file is .wadmrc. The .wadmrc file is a TCL file that gets loaded before any command is executed. You can use the long options as variables by changing the hyphen (-) in the option name to underscore (_) and prefixing it with wadm. For example:

- --config can be set as set wadm_config config1
- --key-type can be set as set wadm_key_type ecc

A sample .wadmrc is as follows:

---
User Commands 349
You can also set the following `wadm` variables to modify the overall behavior of `wadm`:

- `wadm::command`: (Applicable only in the file mode.) Enables you to output all commands to `stdout` and `stderr`. If set to `true`, exceptions do not stop the execution of commands, rather they are printed in the `stdout` and the next command is executed. You can set this variable in the `commands-file`.

```bash
$ cat commands.tcl
set wadm::command true
set x [list-configs]
puts $x
```

where `commands.tcl` is the name of the `commands-file`.

- `wadm::savehist`: (Applicable only in the shell mode.) If set to `true`, all `wadm` commands that you execute are saved in the `wadm::histfile` file. The `wadm::histfile` is saved in your home directory. You can set this variable in the `wadm` environment using the `wadm>set wadm::savehist true` command:

- `wadm::file`: This is set to `true` if you are executing the `wadm` commands in the file mode.

- `wadm::tokenize`: If set to `true`, `wadm` parses the log files in a TCL friendly format.

- `wadm::log_date_format`: Use this variable to define the date format in the log files. The default format is `MM/dd/yyyy:HH:mm:ss`.

- `wadm::date_format`: Use this variable to define a date format in which a user can enter a date. The default value is the date format of the current locale.

- `wadm::property_separator`: Use this variable to define the property separator. The default value is the equal to (`=`) symbol. For example, `wadm>set wadm::property_separator`:

- `wadm::field_separator`: Use this variable to define the field or column separator. The default value is a blank space (` `). For example, `wadm>set wadm::field_separator`:

- `wadm::field_format`: Use this variable to define the display format of a field or column. The default value is `%-15s`. For example, `wadm>set wadm::field_format`:

**Exit Codes**

The following exit codes are returned:

- `0` — command executed successfully
- `1–4` — connection failure errors
- `10–22` — parsing errors
- `33–43` — input/output errors
- `44–56` — general errors, for example, invalid configuration value
- `76–96` — generic back-end errors
- `110–123` — errors that are specific to Mbeans
- 125 — unknown errors
install-cert – installs a certificate

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to install a certificate. Before you begin, you should have the certificate (DER) text from a certificate authority (CA). When you receive a certificate from the CA, it will be encrypted with your public key, which only you can decrypt. Web Server will use the key-pair file password you specify to decrypt the certificate when you install it.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--token|-t**
  Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you are installing the certificate.

- **--replace|-a**
  If you specify this option, the command replaces the existing certificate (if any).

*Note – --replace option of install-cert CLI is deprecated and currently using this option may not work as expected. For replacing a CA-signed certificate, users should delete the cert using delete-cert CLI and then install the new one using install-cert CLI.*

- **--cert-type|-y**
  Specify the type of certificates. The values can be `server-cert`, `cert-chain`, or `trusted-ca`.
  - server-cert — Indicates that the server will use the key-pair file password you specify to decrypt the certificate when you install it.
- cert-chain — Allows the SSL connection to continue at the client’s discretion when the client does not recognize the certificate’s CA. Certificate chaining is the process of presenting your CA’s certificate in addition to your own.
- trusted-ca — Accepts the certificate of a CA as a trusted CA for client authentication.

--file-on-server|-f If you specify this option, the command stores a copy of the certificate file on the server where you install the certificate.
--nickname|-n Specify the nick name or the short name of the certificate.
--token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

Operands

| cert-file | Specify the name of the file that stores the certificate on the server. |

Examples

```
wadm install-cert --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null --password-file=certdb.newpasswd --config=config1 --token=internal --cert-type=server --nickname=cert1 certbin.req
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
Name  install-crl – installs a CRL

Synopsis  install-crl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--file-on-server|-f] --config|-c config-name crl-file

Description  Use this command to install a Certificate Revocation List (CRL). A CRL is a revocation list provided by a certificate authority (CA). A CRL lists all certificates that either client or server users should no longer trust. When the data in a certificate changes, the certificate is revoked.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration where you want to install the CRL.

   --file-on-server|-f  If you specify this option, the CRL file is on the administration server machine.

Operands  crl-file  Specify the name of the CRL file that you want to install.

Examples  wadm install-crl --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 ServerSign.crl

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), list-crls(1), get-crl-prop(1), delete-crl(1)
Name  list-acls – lists all ACLs

Synopsis  list-acls <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to list all Access Control Lists (ACL).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. This option also prints the default
              value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
              provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                  specified the file using the --password-file
                  connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
             columns of information.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within
            the same physical location as Web Server.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
               list the ACLs.

Examples  wadm list-acls --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

                   0  command executed successfully
                   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-acl(1), get-acl(1), delete-acl(1)
Name list-authdbs – lists all authentication databases

Synopsis list-authdbs <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [-all|-l] [-vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name

Description Use this command to list all authentication databases.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l If you specify the option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the authentication databases.

Examples wadm list-authdbs --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  list-authdb-userprops – lists the authentication database user properties

Synopsis  list-authdb-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
        [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--vs|-s vs-name]
        --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name

Description  Use this command to list the authentication database user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e       Specify this option to print this command on the standard output
                   before executing. This option also prints the default value for all
                   the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords
                   while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined
                   all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the
                   --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --all|-l        If you specify this option, the command displays additional
                   columns of information.

   --vs|-s         Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within
                   the same physical location as Web Server.

   --config|-c     Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
                   list the authentication database user properties.

   --authdb|-a     Specify the name of the authentication database that
                   contains the user properties to be listed.

Examples  wadm list-authdb-userprops --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0         command executed successfully

   >0        error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
          create-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
          set-auth-realm-prop(1),delete-authdb(1),list-auth-realms(1),
          create-authdb-userprop(1),delete-authdb-userprop(1)
list-auth-realms(1)

Name  list-auth-realms – lists all authentication realms

Synopsis  list-auth-realms <connect_options> [<--echo|-e] [<--no-prompt|-Q] [
            [<--verbose|-v] [<--all|-l] [<--config|-c] config-name]

Description  Use this command to list all authentication realms.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. This option also prints the default
              value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
              provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
             columns of information.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-auth-realms --user=admin --port=8080
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=servername --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
          delete-auth-realm(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
          delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
### Name
list-auth-realm-userprops – lists authentication realm properties

### Synopsis
```
```

### Description
Use this command to list all authentication realm properties.

### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--realm|-L`
  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

### Examples
```
wadm list-auth-realm-userprops --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=basic
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

### See Also
Name  list-certs – lists all certificates

Synopsis  list-certs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--cert-type|-y(server|ca;  
default is 'server')] [--token|-t name]  
[--token-pin|-P name] --config|--c config-name

Description  Use this command to list all certificates.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. This option also prints the default  
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not  
provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the --password-file  
connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional  
columns of information.

  --token|-t  Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the  
encrypted public key.

  --token-pin|-P  Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required  
to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in  
the password file.

  --cert-type|-y  Specify the value as server to list the server certificates, or ca  
to list the certificate authority (CA) certificates.

  --config|--c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to  
list the certificates.

Examples  wadm list-certs --user=admin --host=serverhost --port=8989  
--ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null --config=config1  
--password-file=certdb.newpasswd

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-cert-request(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
list-cgi-dirs(1)

Name  list-cgi-dirs – lists CGI directories

Synopsis  list-cgi-dirs <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
          [-verbose|-v] [-all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to list the CGI directories.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the CGI directories.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

Examples  wadm list-cgi-dirs --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
           --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1)
list-cgi-envvars – lists the CGI environment variables

**Synopsis**
`list-cgi-envvars <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-all|-l] --config|-c config-name`

**Description**
Use this command to list the CGI environment variables.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **-config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the CGI environment variables.

**Examples**
```
  wadm list-cgi-envvars --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
  --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), delete-cgi-envvar(1), create-cgi-envvar(1)
**Name**  list-ciphers – lists ciphers


**Description**  Use this command to list SSL ciphers.

If you are using a ssl2 cipher, the following cipher names are valid:

- SSL_RC4_128_WITH_MD5
- SSL_RC4_128_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5
- SSL_RC2_128_CBC_WITH_MD5
- SSL_RC2_128_CBC_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5
- SSL_DES_64_CBC_WITH_MD5
- SSL_DES_192_EDE3_CBC_WITH_MD5

If you are using a ssl3tls cipher, the following cipher names are valid:

- SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5
- SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_WITH DES_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5
- SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5
- SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5
- SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
- SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDH_ECDSA WITH AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA WITH AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH RC4_56_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA WITH NULL_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA WITH 3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA WITH RC4_128_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA WITH AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
- TLS_RSA WITH RC4_128_SHA
- TLS_ECDH_RSA WITH 3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- **TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA**

**Options**  For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e`  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v`  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l`  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-cipher-type|-t`  Specify the type of cipher. The value can be `ssl2` or `ssl3tls` ciphers.

- `-config|-c`  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the ciphers.

- `-http-listener|-l`  Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

**Examples**  

```
wadm list-ciphers --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--cipher-type=ssl3tls --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls
```

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**  `help(1), enable-ciphers(1), disable-ciphers(1)`
list-config-files

Name  list-config-files – lists configuration files


Description  Use this command to list the configuration file information.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e               Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q          If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v            Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l                If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c             Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-config-files --user=admin --host=serverhost
              --password-file=/admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
              --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0            command executed successfully

  >0           error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-config-file(1), get-config-file(1)
**Name**
list-configs – lists all existing configurations

**Synopsis**
list-configs <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ]

**Description**
Use this command to list all existing configurations.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm list-configs --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
list-crls(1)

Name  list-crls – lists all installed CRLs

Synopsis list-crls <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
      [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description Use this command to list the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) for a specified configuration.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

  --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to view the CRLs.

  --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm list-crls --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
   --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

  0 command executed successfully

  >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), install-crl(1), delete-crl(1), get-crl-prop(1)
**Name**
list-custom-resources – lists all custom resources

**Synopsis**
list-custom-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

**Description**
Use this command to list all custom resources.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the custom resources.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-custom-resources --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
# list-custom-resource-userprops(1)

- **Name**: list-custom-resource-userprops – displays all custom resource properties
- **Synopsis**: `list-custom-resource-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j resourcename
- **Description**: Use this command to list all custom resource properties.
- **Options**: For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.
- **Examples**: `wadm list-custom-resource-userprops --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom`
- **Exit Status**: The following exit values are returned:
  - 0: command executed successfully
  - >0: error in executing the command
- **See Also**: `help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)`
Name  
list-dav-collections -- displays a list of DAV collections

Synopsis  
list-dav-collections <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] 
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  
Use this command to view a list of DAV collections.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).
- -echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- -no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.
- -verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- -all|-l  
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.
- -config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the DAV collection.
- -vs|-s  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  
wadm list-dav-collections --user=admin --host=serverhost 
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt 
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0  
command executed successfully

>0  
error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1), 
set-dav-collection-prop(1), delete-dav-collection(1), enable-dav-collection(1), 
disable-dav-collection(1)
**Name**  
list-document-dirs – lists all document directories

**Synopsis**  
```bash
list-document-dirs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
```

**Description**  
Use this command to list all document directories.

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c`  
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the document directories.

- `--vs|-s`  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm list-document-dirs --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), create-document-dir(1), delete-document-dir(1)`
list-error-pages(1)

Name
list-error-pages – lists error pages

Synopsis
list-error-pages <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-t pattern] [-all|-l] 
--vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to list the error pages.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the error pages.

-vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm list-error-pages --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), delete-error-page(1), set-error-page(1), get-error-page(1)

User Commands 373
**Name**  list-events – displays all events

**Synopsis**  list-events <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

**Description**  Use this command to list all scheduled events.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the events.

**Examples**

```
  wadm list-events --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
  --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
### list-external-jndi-resources

#### Name
list-external-jndi-resources – lists all external JNDI resources

#### Synopsis
```bash
list-external-jndi-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name
```

#### Description
Use this command to list all external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resources.

#### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` `connect_option`.

- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the external JNDI resources.

#### Examples
```
wadm list-external-jndi-resources --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

#### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

#### See Also
## Name
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops – lists all external JNDI resource properties

## Synopsis
```
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name
--jndi-name|-j resourcename
```

## Description
Use this command to list the external JNDI (Java Naming and Directory Interface) resource properties.

## Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l** If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j** Specify the JNDI name of the resource.

## Examples
```
wadm list-external-jndi-resource-userprops --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--jndi-name=external-jndi
```

## Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## See Also
help(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)
Name  list-fastcgi-handlers – lists FastCGI handlers

Synopsis  list-fastcgi-handlers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
          --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description  Use this command to list all FastCGI handlers.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --all|-l
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- --uri-pattern|-t
  Specify the URI pattern.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the FastCGI handlers.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-fastcgi-handlers --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --uri-pattern=/fastcgi/* --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0    command executed successfully
>0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-fastcgi-handler(1), delete-fastcgi-handler(1),
get-fastcgi-handler-prop(1), set-fastcgi-handler-prop(1)
### Name
list-group-members – lists group members

### Synopsis
```
list-group-members <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--org-unit|-o orgunit] [--vs|-s vs-name]
--config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id
```

### Description
Use this command to list all group members.

### Options
**For connect_options description, see help(1).**

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l** If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the group members.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- **--org-unit|-o** Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

- **--authdb|-a** Specify the name of the authentication database that stores the group information.

- **--group|-g** Specify the ID of the group member.

### Examples
```
wadm list-group-members --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./.admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 --group=group1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-group-member(1), delete-group-member(1)
Name list-groups – lists user groups

Synopsis list-groups <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--name|-n wildcardcharacter]
[--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name

Description Use this command to list user groups.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional
columns of information.

--name|-n Specify the name of the user group that you want to list. Use
wildcard character to list specific user groups.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
same physical location as Web Server.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
list the group information.

--authdb|-a Specify the name of the authentication database that stores
the group information.

Examples wadm list-groups --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-group(1), delete-group(1)
list-http-listeners

**Synopsis**
```
list-http-listeners <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name
```

**Description**
Use this command to list all existing HTTP listeners.

**Options**
- For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.  
  - `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
  - `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
  - `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
  - `--all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.
  - `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the HTTP listener sockets.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-http-listeners --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**
**Name**  
list-instances – lists all nodes or configurations

**Synopsis**  
list-instances <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--config|-c config-name] [--node|-n node-name]  
[--all|-l (--config=name|--node=name)]

**Description**  
Use this command to list all instances. If you specify the configuration name, the command lists all nodes on which the configuration is deployed. If you specify the node, the command lists all configurations deployed on that node. In the verbose mode, this command also lists the instance status.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the nodes.

- **--node|-n**  
  Specify the host name of the node for which you want to list the configurations.

- **--all|-l**  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

**Examples**  
```bash  
wadm list-instances --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
--config=config1  
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-instance(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1),  
restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
list-jdbc-resources(1)

Name  list-jdbc-resources – lists all JDBC resources

Synopsis  list-jdbc-resources <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to list all JDBC resources.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
             output before executing. This option also prints the default
             value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
             provide in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                  specified the file using the --password-file
                  connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
             columns of information.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
               list the JDBC resources.

Examples  wadm list-jdbc-resources --user=admin --host=serverhost
         --password-file=../adminpasswd --port=8889 --ssl=true
         --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0          command executed successfully

>0         error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),
         list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1),
         delete-jdbc-resource(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
### list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1)

#### Name
list-jdbc-resource-userprops – lists all JDBC resource properties

#### Synopsis
```bash
```

#### Description
Use this command to list the JDBC resource properties.

#### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l** If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--property-type|-t** Specify the type of the JDBC resource property. The types of property can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j** Specify the name of the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI).

#### Examples
```bash
wadm list-jdbc-resource-userprops --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8889
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--jndi-name=jdbc
```

#### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

#### See Also
Name  list-jvm-options – lists all JVM options

Synopsis  list-jvm-options <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] [ --profiler|-r profiler-name ]
[ --debug-options|-d ] [ --config|-c config-name ]

Description  Use this command to list all Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-profiler|-r  Indicates if these options belong to the JVM profiler.

debug-options|-d  Specify this option to list the JVM options of type debug.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the JVM options.

Examples  wadm list-jvm-options --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1), create-jvm-profiler(1),
set-jvm-profiler-prop(1), get-jvm-profiler-prop(1), delete-jvm-profiler(1),
list-jvm-profiles(1)
list-jvm-profilers

Name
list-jvm-profilers – lists all JVM profilers

Synopsis
list-jvm-profilers <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to list all Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profilers.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e                 Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                          output before executing. This option also prints the default
                          value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
                          provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q            If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                          passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                          you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                          specified the file using the --password-file
                          connect_option.

-verbose|-v              Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l                  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
                          columns of information.

-config|-c               Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
                          list the JVM profilers.

Examples
wadm list-jvm-profilers --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully
>0   error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-jvm-profile(1), set-jvm-profile-prop(1),
get-jvm-profile-prop(1), delete-jvm-profile(1), create-jvm-options(1),
delete-jvm-options(1), list-jvm-options(1)
list-lifecycle-modules(1)

Name
list-lifecycle-modules – lists all lifecycle modules

Synopsis
list-lifecycle-modules <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [-all|-l] --config|-c config-name

Description
Use this command to list all lifecycle modules.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the lifecycle modules.

Examples
wadm list-lifecycle-modules --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1),delete-lifecycle-module(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
**Name**
list-lifecycle-module-userprops – lists the lifecycle module properties

**Synopsis**
list-lifecycle-module-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --module|-m name

**Description**
Use this command to list the lifecycle module properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- `--all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.
- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.
- `--module|-m` Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

**Examples**
```
$ wadm list-lifecycle-module-userprops --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --module=Lifecycle1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
Name  list-locks – displays a list of locks

Synopsis  list-locks <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
         [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
         --collection-uri|-d uri

Description  Use this command to view a list of locks. You can lock a resource so as to serialize access to
that resource. Using a lock, a user accessing a particular resource is reassured that another user
will not modify the same resource. The lock database maintained by the server keeps track of
the lock tokens that are issued to users.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. This option also prints the default
              value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
              provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the - -password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
           columns of information.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
               list the locks.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

   --collection-uri|-d  Specify the name of the collection URI.

Examples  wadm list-locks --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --vs=vs1 --collection-uri=/dav1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), expire-lock(1)
### Name
list-mail-resources – lists all mail resources

### Synopsis
```
list-mail-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-l] --config|-c config-name
```

### Description
Use this command to list all mail resources.

### Options
- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to view the mail resources.

### Examples
```
wadm list-mail-resources --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
- 0      command executed successfully
- >0     error in executing the command

### See Also
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1),
set-mail-resource-prop(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1),
create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1),
list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
list-mail-resource-userprops(1)

Name  list-mail-resource-userprops – lists the mail resource user properties

Synopsis  list-mail-resource-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j name

Description  Use this command to list the mail resource user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Examples  wadm list-mail-resource-userprops --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailReso

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1)
list-mime-types(1)

Name  list-mime-types – lists all MIME types


Description  Use this command to list all MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) types.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- --category|-y  Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-mime-types --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mime-type(1), delete-mime-type(1)
Name list-nodes – lists all nodes

Synopsis list-nodes <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
                                 [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l]

Description Use this command to lists all the nodes that are registered to the administration server. This command also lists the node status.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

Examples wadm list-nodes --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
                             --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0      command executed successfully
>0     error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-instance(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1)
**list-org-units(1)**

**Name**  list-org-units – lists all organization units

**Synopsis**  
```bash
list-org-units <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name
```

**Description**  Use this command to list all organization units.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--vs|-s`  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- `--config|-c`  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the organization units.

- `--authdb|-a`  Specify the authentication database that stores the organization unit information.

**Examples**  
```bash
wadm list-org-units --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1
```

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- `0`  command executed successfully

- `>0`  error in executing the command

**See Also**  `help(1), create-group(1)`
**Name**
list-reverse-proxy-headers — lists reverse proxy headers

**Synopsis**
```
list-reverse-proxy-headers <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
   [--no-prompt|-Q][--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name
   --vs|-s vs-name --uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix
```

**Description**
Use this command to list the reverse proxy headers.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `--uri-prefix|-r` Specify the URI of the reverse proxy.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-reverse-proxy-headers --user=admin
   --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
   --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
   --uri-prefix=/simple/
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
Name
list-reverse-proxy-uris – lists the reverse proxy URIs

Synopsis
list-reverse-proxy-uris <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to list the reverse proxy Universal Resource Indicators (URI).

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm list-reverse-proxy-uris --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
list-search-collections(1)

Name  
list-search-collections – lists search collections

Synopsis  
list-search-collections <connect_options> [--echo| -e]
[ --no-prompt| -Q ][ --verbose| -v ] [ --all| -l ] --vs| -s vs-name
--config| -c config-name

Description  
Use this command to list the search collections.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- - echo| - e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- - no-prompt| - Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- - verbose| - v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - all| - l  
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- - config| - c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

- - vs| - s  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  
wadm list-search-collections --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1),
delete-search-collection(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1)
list-search-events

**Name**  
list-search-events – lists all search events

**Synopsis**  
list-search-events <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name  
--collection|-O name

**Description**  
Use this command to list search events.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--collection|-O**  
  Specify the name of the collection.

**Examples**  
```bash  
wadm list-search-events --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt  
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs1 --collection=coll1  
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-search-event(1), delete-search-event(1), disable-search-event(1), enable-search-event(1)
Name  list-soap-auth-providers – lists all SOAP authentication providers

Synopsis  list-soap-auth-providers <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l]
--config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to list the SOAP authentication providers.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-soap-auth-providers --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8080
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
delete-soap-auth-provider(1), get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
**Name**
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops – lists the SOAP authentication provider properties

**Synopsis**
```
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops <connect_options> [-echo] [-e] 
--config|-c config-name 
--provider|-o provider 
```

**Description**
Use this command to list the SOAP authentication provider properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.  

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--provider|-o` Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-soap-auth-provider-userprops --user=admin 
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 
--provider=soap-auth
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully

- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>list-soap-auth-provider-userprops</td>
<td>lists the SOAP authentication provider properties</td>
<td>--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>--provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**
```
wadm list-soap-auth-provider-userprops --user=admin 
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 
--provider=soap-auth
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully

- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
Name  list-tokens – lists PKCS#11 tokens

Synopsis  list-tokens <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to list all PKCS#11 tokens.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-tokens --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), set-token-prop(1), set-token-pin(1)
Name  list-uri-patterns – lists all URI patterns

Synopsis  list-uri-patterns <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [-all|-l] [-f feature]
--vs|--s vs-name --config|--c config-name

Description  Use this command to list all Uniform Resource Indicator (URI) patterns.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|--e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-no-prompt|--Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|--v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|--l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-feature|--f Specify the feature whose URI patterns should be listed.

-config|--c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|--s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-uri-patterns --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
          --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), delete-user(1)
**Name** list-url-redirects – lists all forwarding URLs

**Synopsis**
```
list-url-redirects <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --type|-t (uri-prefix|condition)
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
```

**Description**
Use this command to list all forwarding URLs.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

---
**--echo|-e**
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

---
**--no-prompt|-Q**
If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

---
**--verbose|-v**
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---
**--all|-l**
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

---
**--type|-t**
Specify the type of the URL redirects.

---
**--config|-c**
Specify the name of the configuration.

---
**--vs|-s**
Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-url-redirects --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0: command executed successfully
- >0: error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), create-url-redirect(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), delete-url-redirect(1)`
Name  list-users – lists all users

Synopsis  list-users <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--uid|-U wildcardstr]
          [--first-name|-f wildcardstr] [--last-name|-n wildcardstr]
          [--email|-m wildcardstr] [--vs|-s vs-name]
          --config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name

Description  Use this command to list all users.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

`--echo|-e`  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

`--no-prompt|-Q`  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

`--verbose|-v`  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

`--all|-l`  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

`--first-name|-f`  Specify a wildcard string for the user's first name.

`--last-name|-n`  Specify a wildcard string for the user's last name.

`--uid|-U`  Specify a wildcard string for the user ID.

`--vs|-s`  Specify the name of the virtual server.

`--config|-c`  Specify the name of the configuration.

`--authdb|-a`  Specify the name of the authentication database from which the list of users will be obtained.

Examples  wadm list-users --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), delete-user(1)
### Name
list-variables – lists all variables

### Synopsis
```
list-variables <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--all|-l] --config|--c config-name
```

### Description
Use this command to list the server.xml variables.

#### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l`
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-vs|-s`
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `-config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

### Examples
```
wadm list-variables --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also
`help(1), create-variable(1), delete-variable(1)`
Name

list-virtual-servers – lists all virtual servers

Synopsis

list-virtual-servers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c config-name

Description

Use this command to list all virtual servers.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration where the virtual servers exist.

Examples

wadm list-virtual-servers --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), get-virtual-server-prop(1), delete-virtual-server(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
**list-webapps**

**Name**  
list-webapps – lists all web applications

**Synopsis**  
```
list-webapps <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
```

**Description**  
Use this command to list all web applications.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c`  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--vs|-s`  
  Specify the name of a virtual server.

**Examples**  
```
wadm list-webapps --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), add-webapp(1), remove-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1)`
migrate-jks-keycert(1)

**Name**  
migrate-jks-keycert – migrates all certs and keys from JKS

**Synopsis**  

**Description**  
Given a Java keystore, this command will migrate all certificates and keys from the JKS to the configuration's certificate database (NSS based). The Administration password file must contain the following lines for `migrate-jks-keystore`, else you will be prompted for these passwords:

- `wadm_key_password=<pswd>`
- `wadm_keystore_password=<pswd>`
- `wadm_token_pin=<pswd>`

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

**Options**  
- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` `connect_option`.

- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-key-password|-y` Specify the key password while migrating the JKS. You can also define the `key-password` in the password file.

- `-keystore-password|-o` Specify the key store password while migrating the JKS. You can also define the `keystore-password` in the password file.

- `-token|-t` Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

- `-token-pin|-P` Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the `token-pin` in the password file.

- `-config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `-keystore|-k` Specify the path to the JKS path.
migrate-jks-keycert(1)

Examples

```
wadm migrate-jks-keycert --user=admin --host=serverhost
   --port=8989 --ssl=true --prompt=false --rcfile=null
   --password-file=certdb.newpasswd --config=config1
   --token=internal --keystore=server-truststore.jks
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

```
help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1),
list-nodes(1), migrate-server(1)
```
**Name**
migrate-server – migrates instances

**Synopsis**
migrate-server <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
([--all|-l][--config|-c newconfigname]) --instance|-n instancename|--server-root|-r path

**Description**
Use this command to migrate Web Server instances. This command migrates a Web Server 6.0 or 6.1 instance to Web Server 7.0. The old and new instance installation should always be on the same machine. Before migration, stop the old server instance to avoid any port clashes. See the migration log before using the migrated instance to check if any manual configuration is required.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--search-collection-copy-path</td>
<td>-s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--instance</td>
<td>-n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--all</td>
<td>-l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--log-dir</td>
<td>-d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--server-root</td>
<td>-r</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**
wadm migrate-server --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --log-dir=/opt/oracle/webserver7/https-server1/logs
--server-root=/opt/oracle/webserver7 --instance=https-instance1
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully
>0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
          start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1),
          list-nodes(1), migrate-jks-keycert(1)
pull-config – pulls a configuration from a node to overwrite the config-store

Synopsis  pull-config <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name  nodehost

Description Use this command to pull a configuration from any instance of the configuration and overwrite the configuration in the config-store. You can use this command when an instance is modified manually, so that the manual modification can be reflected in the config-store.

Caution – Do not edit any file under the config-store directory. The files under this directory are created by Web Server for internal use.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c Specify the name of the server configuration.

Operands  nodehost Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm pull-config --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 node1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully

>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1),
copy-config(1)
reconfig-instance(1)

Name
reconfig-instance – reconfigures server instances

Synopsis
reconfig-instance <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name (nodehost)*

Description
Use this command to reconfigure server instances. Configuration changes are reflected on instances without a server restart. Only dynamically reconfigurable changes in the configuration will be effected.

Changes in the user, temp-path, log, thread-pool, pkcs11, stats, cgi, dns, dns-cache, file-cache, acl-cache, ssl-session-cache, access-log-buffer, and jvm [except log-level] settings will not come in to effect after a reconfiguration. Any such changes that require restart will be logged when a reconfiguration is done. Reconfiguring the file cache requires a server restart.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).
- -echo|--e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- -no-prompt|--Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- -verbose|--v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- -config|--c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
nodehost Specify the name of the node.

Examples
wadm reconfig-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 serverhost

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), migrate-server(1),
list-nodes(1)
register-node(1)

Name
register-node – registers a node to an administration server.

Synopsis
register-node <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v]

Description
Use this command to register an administration node with an administration server. Note that
the administration server must be running for register-node to work.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e
       Specify this option to print this command on the standard
       output before executing. This option also prints the default
       value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
       provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q
       If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
       passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
       you have defined all passwords in a password file and
       specified the file using the --password-file
       connect_option.

   --verbose|-v
       Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Examples
wadm register-node --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

        0 command executed successfully
   >0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), remove-node(1)
Name  reindex-search-collection – reindexes a search collection

Synopsis  reindex-search-collection <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] --config|-c config-name
-|s vs-name collection-name

Description  Use this command to reindex a search collection. If you modify the documents after creating a collection, the collection is reindexed. Reindexing a collection does not index any new content into the collection; it only updates the existing contents. Also, it removes the index entries for documents that are no longer present in the server file system.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-|e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

-|Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  collection-name

Examples  wadm reindex-search-collection --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--vs=vs searchcoll

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-search-collection(1), list-search-collections(1), delete-search-collection(1)
Name  remove-documents – removes search documents

Synopsis  remove-documents <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --pattern|-P pattern
--config|-c config-name --collection|-O name

Description  Use this command to remove the search documents.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- -pattern|-P  Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to be deleted.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -collection|-O  Specify the name of the collection.

Examples  wadm remove-documents --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 --vs=vs --pattern=*.jpg --collection=searchcoll2

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-documents(1)
Name  remove-node – removes a node from the server farm

Synopsis  remove-node <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--force|-f] --node|-n node-name

Description  Use this command to remove a node from the server farm.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--force|-f  Specify this option to enable a forced removal of a node.

--node|-n  Specify the name of the node that you want to remove.

Examples  wadm remove-node --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --node=node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), register-node(1)
Name  remove-webapp – removes web applications

Synopsis  remove-webapp <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [-v] -s vs-name --uri|-r context-root
          --config|-c config-name

Description  Use this command to remove a web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   -s vs-name  Specify the name of the virtual server.

   -r context-root  Specify the root URI for the web application.

   -c config-name  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm remove-webapp --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri=/simpleapp

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)
renew-admin-certs(1)

Name
renew-admin-certs – renews administration certificates

Synopsis
renew-admin-certs <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] [-token-pin|-P name] [-validity|-d num of months]

Description
Use this command to renew the administration certifications with the nicknames
Admin-CA-Cert, Admin-Server-Cert, and Admin-Client-Cert. This command also updates
the nodes that are currently running and are accessible with the renewed certificates.

After you run this command, it is recommended that you stop and restart the administration
servers and nodes so that the new certificates will be in effect. It is necessary that you
re-register a node if the node was offline (not running or was not accessible due to network
problems) during the renewal of the certificates.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the -password-file
connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-token-pin|-P
Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required
to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in
the password file.

-validity|-d
Specify the validity period (in months) for the
administration certificates. The default validity period is 120
months.

Examples
wadm renew-admin-certs --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --validity=120

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1),
install-cert(1)
**Name**
restart-admin -- restarts the administration server or node

**Synopsis**
restart-admin <connect_options> [-echo|e] [-no-prompt|Q]
[-verbose|v] nodehost

**Description**
Use this command to restart the administration server or node. This command allows you to
restart only the administration server. To restart any instance, use the restart-instance command.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt|Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose|v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**Operands**
nodehost

Specify the name of the administration server or node.

**Examples**
```
$ wadm restart-admin --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null serverhost
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
help(1), stop-admin(1), set-admin-prop(1), get-admin-prop(1)
Name  restart-instance – restarts instances

Synopsis  restart-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (nodehost)*

Description  Use this command to restart the instance running on the specified configuration and on the
specified node. If no nodes are specified, all instances running on the specified configuration are restarted. If the instance on any node is not running, this command will display an error.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

          --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

          --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

          --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

          --config|-c  Specify the configuration that the instance points to.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm restart-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --config=config1 serverhost

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

          0  command executed successfully

          >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
          start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1),
          list-nodes(1)
Name  rotate-log – rotates log

Synopsis  rotate-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (nodehost)*

Description  Use this command to rotate log. The logs are rotated at the time you execute this command. The server saves the old log files and marks the saved file with a name that includes the date and time when they were saved.

Note  – You can set up your log files to be automatically archived. At a certain time, or after a specified interval, the server rotates your access logs.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm rotate-log --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
--config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), get-log-prop(1), get-access-log-prop(1)
Name  set-access-log-buffer-prop – edits the access log buffer properties

Synopsis  set-access-log-buffer-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
          (property-name=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the access log buffer properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the system buffers access log updates. The default value is true.
- **buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of individual access log buffers. The range of values is 4096–1048576.
- **max-buffers** - The maximum number of access log buffers per server. The range of values is 1–65536.
- **max-buffers-per-file** - The maximum number of access log buffers per access log file. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time to buffer a given access log entry. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

Options  For **connect_options** description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  `property-name=value` Specify the name and value of the access log buffer property that you want to edit.

Examples  
```
  wadm set-access-log-buffer-prop --user=admin
           --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
           --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
           max-buffers=1200 buffer-size=8193 enabled=true max-age=1
           max-buffers-per-file=8
```
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-access-log-buffer-prop(1), enable-access-log(1),
disable-access-log(1), get-access-log(1), get-log(1), get-log-prop(1),
set-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
set-acl(1)

Name  set-acl – edits an Access Control List

Synopsis  set-acl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name
          --aclfile|-l file

Description  Use this command to edit an Access Control List (ACL).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
               output before executing. This option also prints the default
               value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
               provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
            same physical location as Web Server.

   --aclfile|-l  Specify the name of ACL file that you want to edit to add or
                 remove an access control entry.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm set-acl --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
          --vs=vs --config=config1 --aclfile=sample.acl

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-acl(1), list-acls(1), delete-acl(1)
Name  set-acl-cache-prop – edits the ACL cache properties

Synopsis  set-acl-cache-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
                  [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name  (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the access control list (ACL) cache properties. The properties that
               you can edit are as follows:
               ■ enabled  - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The
                          default value is true.
               ■ max-users  - The maximum number of users for which the server will cache authentication
                             information. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
               ■ max-groups-per-user — The maximum number of groups per user for which the server
                                will cache the membership information. The range of values is 1 - 1024.
               ■ max-age — The maximum amount of time ((in seconds) to cache the authentication
                             information. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default
          value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                  you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file
                  connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the file cache property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-acl-cache-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
                  --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
                  --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=false max-users=400
                  max-age=240 max-groups-per-user=8

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-acl-cache-prop(1)
**set-admin-prop(1)**

**Name**
set-admin-prop – sets the administration node properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-admin-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] 
[-v] [-n node-name] [-r] 
(propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the administration node properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- **description** - The description of the node.
- **server-user** - The user ID of the server user, for example, root.
- **ssl-port** - The SSL port if the server uses SSL connection to communicate.
- **non-ssl-port** - The non-SSL port if the server uses non-SSL connection to communicate.
- **java-home** - The location of the JDK directory. The JDK must have permission for the account the server runs as.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server.
- **log-file** - The path of the server's log file.
- **admin-user** - The user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.
- **access-log-file** - The path of the server's access log file.

Note: If you modify the **java-home** property, stop and start the administration server on the specified node for the changes to take effect. If you make changes to any other properties, restart the administration server on the specified node.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see **help(1)**.

- **-e**
  - Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-Q**
  - If you specify this option, **wadm** will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **-password-file** connect_option.

- **-v**
  - Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-n**
  - Specify the name of the node.

- **-r**
  - Specify this option to change the administration server user password.
Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the administration node property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-admin-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null log-level=fine is-admin-server=false

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
            0  command executed successfully
            >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), list-nodes(1), get-admin-prop(1),
**set-authdb-prop(1)**

**Name**
set-authdb-prop – edits the authentication database properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-authdb-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] --config|-c config-name
--authdb|-a authdb-name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the authentication database properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether the authentication database is enabled at runtime. The default value is `true`.
- **path** — The path of the authentication database.
- **url** — The URL of the authentication database.
- **auth-expiring-url** — The URL to which the server redirects the request to in case the password is about to expire soon.
- **bind-dn** — The name that the Administration Server uses to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, `cn=Directory Manager`.
- **bind-pw** — (Applicable only for databases of type LDAP) The password used for authentication.
- **dc-suffix** — The `dc-suffix` of the LDAP database.
- **search-filter** — The search filter to find the user.
- **group-search-filter** — The search filter to find group memberships for the user.
- **group-search-attr** — The LDAP attribute name that contains the group name entries.
- **digestauthstate** — Indicates whether the LDAP server is capable of handling HTTP digest authentication.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.
-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the authentication database properties are being edited.
-a Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**

propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the authentication database property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
set-authdb-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1 enabled=true
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
set-auth-realm-prop – edits authentication realms

**Synopsis**

```
set-auth-realm-prop <connect_options> [-echo|-e]
[-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
--realm|-L name (propertyname=value)
```

**Description**

Use this command to edit an authentication realm. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **type** — The name of a built-in authentication realm type. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)
- **class** — The class that implements a pluggable Servlet container authentication realm. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)

**Options**

- **-echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **-password-file** connect_option.

- **-verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-realm|-L**
  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

**Operands**

```
propertyname=value
```

Specify the name and value of the authentication realm property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-auth-realm-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --realm=basic type=file
class=com.iplanet.ias.security.auth.realm.file.FileRealm
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

help(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
set-cache-control-directives(1)

**Name**
set-cache-control-directives - edits cache control directives information

**Synopsis**
set-cache-control-directives <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the file cache directives. Web Server uses the cache-control directives to control the information that is cached by a Proxy Server. Using the cache-control directives, you can override the default caching of the proxy to protect sensitive information from being cached. For these directives to work, the Proxy Server must comply with HTTP 1.1. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **public** — Indicates that the response is cachable by any cache. This is the default behavior.
- **private** — Indicates that the response is only cachable by a private (non-shared) cache.
- **no-cache** — Indicates that the response is not cached.
- **no-store** — Indicates that the cache does not store the request or response anywhere in nonvolatile storage.
- **must-revalidate** — Indicates that the cache entry is re-validated from the originating server.
- **max-age** — The maximum age (in seconds) the client accepts a response.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.  

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**
`propertyname=value`

Specify the name and value of the cache control directive property that you want to edit. The list of properties are private, public, max-age, no-cache, must-revalidate, and no-store.
Examples

```bash
wadm set-cache-control-directives --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs1 public=true private=true must-revalidate=true
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- 0: command executed successfully
- >0: error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-cache-control-directives(1)
set-cert-trust-prop(1)

Name  set-cert-trust-prop – sets the certificate trust properties

Synopsis  set-cert-trust-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--token|-t name] [--token-pin|-P name]
[--nickname|-n nickname] --config|-c config-name
(propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the certificate trust properties. A certificate is issued and digitally signed by a CA. You decide which CAs you trust enough to serve as verifiers of other users’ identity. Before requesting a server certificate, you must create a trust database. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- is-client-ca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign client certificates.
- is-server-ca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign server certificates.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --token|-t  Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

- --token-pin|-P  Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

- --nickname|-n  Specify the short name or the nick name of the certificate.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the certificate trust property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-cert-trust-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=certdb.newpasswd --port=8989 --ssl=true
--prompt=false --rcfile=null --config=config1 --token=internal
--nickname="Cert Manager-Oracle" is-client-ca=true is-server-ca=false
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0   command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-cert-prop(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1)
set-cgi-prop(1)

Name  set-cgi-prop – edits the CGI properties

Synopsis  

```
set-cgi-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
  [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s vs-name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
  --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+
```

Description  Use this command to edit the common gateway interface (CGI) properties. CGI programs can be defined with any number of programming languages. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

If you specify the --config option, you can view the following properties:

- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a long-running CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600, or -1 for no timeout.
- **idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a nonresponsive CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **cgistub-path** - The path to the Cgistub binary. The default value is default.
- **cgistub-idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an unused Cgistub process will be terminated. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **min-cgistubs** - The minimum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep while waiting to run the CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.
- **max-cgistubs** - The maximum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep on hand, waiting to run CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.

If you specify the --vs option, you can view the following properties:

- **user** – The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.
- **group** – The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.
- **chroot** – The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific directories.
- **directory** – The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI program begins.
- **nice** – The nice value is an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program's relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server) and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server).

You can increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1, although doing so is not recommended.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
**--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

**--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the ```--password-file``` connect_option.

**--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**--uri-pattern|-t**  (This option is deprecated.) Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

**--vs|-s**  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

**--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  

```propertyname=value```  Specify the name and value of the CGI property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  

```wadm set-cgi-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 timeout=10 max-cgistubs=20 idle-timeout=600 min-cgistubs=10 cgistub-idle-timeout=60 cgistub-path=../../lib/Cgistub```  

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), get-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-diirs(1)
set-config-file -- sets the configuration file details

Synopsis  
set-config-file <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --upload-file|-o localfile  
(filename)

Description  
Use this command to edit any configuration file present in the config directory under  
server-root.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

- -upload-file|-o  
Specify the name of the local file to be uploaded to the configuration directory.

Operands  
filename  
Specify the name of the configuration file.

Examples  
wadm set-config-file --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=../admin passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true  
--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1  
--upload-file=magnus.conf magnus.conf

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

  0  
command executed successfully

  >0  
error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), get-config-file(1), list-config-files(1)
set-config-prop(1)

Name

set-config-prop – edits the config properties

Synopsis

set-config-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

Description

Use this command to edit the configuration file properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **default-auth-db-name** — The name of the default authentication database.
- **user** — The name of the Web Server user.
- **audit-accesses** — Indicates whether the authentication and authorization events are logged. The default value is false.
- **acl-file (read-only)** — The name of the ACL file that controls access to the server.
- **mime-file (read-only)** — The name of the mime.types file that configures the MIME mappings for the server.
- **platform** — Indicates whether the server runs as a 32-bit or 64-bit process. The value can be 32 or 64.
- **temp-path** — The path where the server stores its temporary files.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

**propertyname=value** Specify the name and value of the configuration property that you want to edit.

Examples

```
  wadm set-config-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 platform=32 audit-accesses=true
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
set-config-prop(1)

See Also  help(1), get-config-prop(1)
set-custom-resource-prop(1)

Name  set-custom-resource-prop – edits the custom resource properties


Description  Use this command to edit custom resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the custom resource is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- res-type - The type of custom resource.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates a naming context which is used to look up the external resource. The value is a fully qualified class name that implements javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.
- description - The description of the resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

- --jndi-name|-j Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

Operands  propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the custom resource property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-custom-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true--no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom enabled=true res-type=samples.jndi.cust-Resource.MyBean factory-class=samples.jndi.cust-Resource.MyCustomConnectionFactory

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
set-custom-resource-prop(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
**Name**
set-dav-collection-prop – edits the DAV collection properties

**Synopsis**
set-dav-collection-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name 
--vs|-s vs-name--uri|-r uri (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the DAV collection properties. You can edit the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
- **provider** - The name of the provider that manages this collection.
- **default-owner** - The name of the default owner of the resources.
- **uri** - The existing root URI on which WebDAV should be enabled.
- **source-uri** - The new URI that the clients can use to access the source code of content.
- **min-lock-timeout** - The minimum time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks to expire. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 to not enforce a minimum.
- **max-xml-request-body-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **max-propfind-depth** - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to the collections. The values can be 0, 1, or infinity.
- **max-expand-property-depth** - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
- **max-report-response-elements** - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647. The default value is 1000.
- **auth-auth-db-name** - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
- **auth-method** - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
- **auth-prompt** - The prompt that will be displayed to clients during authentication. The default value is iPlanet Web Server WebDAV.
- **acl-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of the memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache the WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-max-entries** - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
- **property-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.

- **property-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.

- **lock-db-path** - The path of the WebDAV lock database.

- **lock-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV lock databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration where this DAV collection exists.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri|-r**
  Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value`

Specify the name and value of the DAV collection property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm set-dav-collection-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
--uri=/dav_config1 min-lock-timeout=1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

**Name**
set-default-content-type – edits the default content type details

**Synopsis**
set-default-content-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--charset|-r text]
--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name content-type

**Description**
Use this command to edit the default content type details.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--charset|-r**
  Specify the default character set to be used.

**Operands**

- **content-type**
  Specify the type of the default content that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
$ wadm set-default-content-type --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=conf1
--vs=vs text/pdf
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), get-directory-listing-prop(1), get-default-content-type(1),
get-home-page(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1),
set-index-files(1)`
set-dns-cache-prop – edits the DNS cache properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-dns-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the Domain Name Server (DNS) cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the DNS lookup results. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache a DNS lookup result. The range of values is 1–31536000.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of DNS lookup results to cache. The range of values is 32–32768.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
`propertyname=value`
Specify the name and value of the DNS cache property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
wadm set-dns-cache-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=false max-entries=2048
max-age=240
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
`help(1), get-dns-cache-prop(1)`
**set-dns-prop(1)**

**Name**  
set-dns-prop – edits the DNS properties

**Synopsis**  
```bash  
set-dns-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name=value)+  
```

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the Domain Name Server (DNS) properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server does the DNS lookups. The default value is `false`.
- **async** - Indicates whether the server uses its own asynchronous DNS resolver instead of the operating system's synchronous resolver. The default value is `true`.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) for asynchronous DNS lookups. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
**property-name=value**  
Specify the name and value of the DNS property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  
```bash  
wadm set-dns-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost  
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt  
--rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true async=true timeout=24  
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`  
  Command executed successfully

- `>0`  
  Error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), set-dns-prop(1)`
Name set-error-page – edits the error page

Synopsis set-error-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--is-path|-a false]
--vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name --error-page|-g errorpage
--code|-d errorcode

Description Use this command to edit the error page.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- -is-path|-a If you specify this option, error page is treated as a file and not as an URI.

- -vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

- -config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

- -error-page|-g Specify the page that will be displayed when an error occurs. This page can point either to a file or URI.

- -code|-d Enter the error code.

Examples wadm set-error-page --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --code=500
--error-page=/server-error-uri-new

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

  0 command executed successfully

  >0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-error-page(1), delete-error-page(1)
set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1)

**Name**  
set-external-jndi-resource-prop – edits the external JNDI resource property

**Synopsis**  
set-external-jndi-resource-prop <connect_options> --echo|-e  
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name  
--jndi-name|-j name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the JNDI resource is enabled at runtime.
- **jndi-lookup-name** – The JNDI lookup name of the resource.
- **res-type** - The resource type.
- **factory-class** - The class that instantiates resources.
- **description** - The description of the resource.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j**  
  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

**Operands**  
**propertyname=value**  
Specify the name and value of the external JNDI resource property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  
wadm set-external-jndi-resource-prop --user=admin  
--password-file=/adminpasswd --host=serverhost --port=8898  
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=external-jndi enabled=true res-type=org.apache.naming.Res  
factory-class=samples.jndi.externalRes.MyExternalConnectionFactory  
description=JndiExternalResource

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
Name  set-fastcgi-handler-prop – edits the FastCGI handler properties

Synopsis  set-fastcgi-handler-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
                 [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --mime-type|-m type ]
                 [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ] [ --role|-o authorizer|responder ]
                 [filter|error|--config|-c config-name | --vs|-s vs-name ]
                 (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit FastCGI handler properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **app-path** — Indicates the FastCGI application path that processes the request.
- **bind-path** — Indicates the name of the UNIX domain socket on the UNIX platform. On the Windows platform, **bind-path** must be specified as **host:port**. The value can also be a named pipe on both UNIX and Windows platforms.
- **app-args** — The name-value pairs that are passed as arguments to the FastCGI application process.
- **app-env** — The environment variables of the FastCGI application process.
- **max-procs** — The maximum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created. The default value is 1.
- **min-procs** — The minimum number of FastCGI application processes that can be created. The default value is 1.
- **listen-queue-size** — Indicates the size, in bytes, of the operating system listen queue backlog. The default value is 256 bytes.
- **connection-timeout** — Applicable if the **reuse-connection** option is set to **true**. Indicates the time-out value, in seconds, for the pooled connections. If a connection is idle for the specified amount period of time, then the connection is closed. The default value is 5 seconds.
- **reuse-connection** — Indicates whether the connections to the FastCGI applications are reused. The value **false** indicates that the connections to FastCGI applications are closed after each request and **true** indicates that existing connections are reused for new requests. The default value is **false**.
- **response-timeout** — Indicate the FastCGI server response time-out in seconds. If there is no response from the FastCGI application within the specified period of time, the request is discarded. The default value is 5 seconds.
- **request-retry** — Indicates the number of times the request should be re-send when the FastCGI application rejects the request. The default value is 0 (zero).
- **restart-interval** — The time interval, in minutes, after which the FastCGI application restarts. If the value for this option is 0 (zero), the FastCGI application is not forced to restart. The default value is 60 minutes.
chroot — (UNIX only). The additional root directory that you create where the FastCGI server application runs in. The default value is the web server’s root directory. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is authorizer, responder, or filter.

server-user — (UNIX only). Indicates the user ID of a server user, for example, root. The default value is the web server’s user ID. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is authorizer, responder, or filter.

nice — (UNIX only). The nice value of FastCGI server application processes. Typically, the server is run with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the FastCGI program runs at same priority as server) and 19 (the FastCGI program runs at much lower priority than server). Do not increase the priority of the FastCGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is authorizer, responder, or filter.

group — (UNIX only). Indicates the name of the group that execute the FastCGI programs. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is authorizer, responder, or filter.

error-url — The web page, URI, or URL that FastCGI should display if an error occurs. The value of this parameter is an absolute path, a path relative to document root, an URL, or a URI. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is error.

error-reason — Indicates any FastCGI protocol error. This property is displayed only if the value of the role option is error.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--mime-type|-m Specify the MIME type of the FastCGI handler.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI pattern.

--role|-o Specify the role of the FastCGI Server Application Functions (SAFs). The role can be authorizer, responder, filter or error.
```
In the responder role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates a response.

In the authorizer role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and generates an authorized or unauthorized decision.

In the filter role, the FastCGI application receives all information associated with an HTTP request and additional data from a file stored on the web server, and generates a filtered version of the data stream as an HTTP response.

In the error role, the FastCGI application terminates if an error occurs. You can configure the application to display a specific page or redirect the request to a URL if an error occurs.

Operands

- `--config | -c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to edit the FastCGI handler property.
- `--vs | -s` Specify the name of the virtual server.
- `propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the FastCGI property that you want to edit.

Examples

```
wadm set-fastcgi-handler-prop --user=admin
    --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
    --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --mime-type=magnus-internal/fcgi
    --uri-pattern=/fcgi/* --role=filter --config=config1 --vs=vs
    --bind-path=localhost:2222 app-path=/new-app-path
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), create-fastcgi-handler(1),delete-fastcgi-handler(1),
get-fastcgi-handler-prop(1), list-fastcgi-handlers(1)`
set-file-cache-prop – edits the file cache properties

**Synopsis**
set-file-cache-prop `<connect_options>` [--echo|-e][--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the file cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the file content and/or meta information. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of paths for which the file content and/or meta information should be cached. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **max-open-files** - The maximum number of file descriptors the file cache will keep open. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.
- **sendfile** - Indicates whether the server will attempt to use the operating system’s sendfile, sendfilev, send_file, or TransmitFile system call. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-files** - Indicates whether the server copies the cached files to a temporary directory. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-path** - The name of the temporary directory that the server uses when copy-files is true.
- **replacement** - The cache entry replacement algorithm. The values can be false, lru, or lfu.
- **cache-content** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content. The default value is true.
- **max-heap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to cache on the heap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-heap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of heap to use for caching files. The range of values is between 0–9223372036854775807.
- **max-mmap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to mmap. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **max-mmap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of mmap address space to use for caching files. The range of value is 0–9223372036854775807.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  property-name=value  Specify the name and value of the file cache property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-file-cache-prop --user=admin  
--password-file=../admin.passwd  --host=serverhost  --port=8989  
--ssl=true  --no-prompt  --rcfile=null  --config=config1  
max-entries=10240  max-mmap-file-size=10  cache-content=true  
max-age=300  max-open-files=10  copy-files=false  enabled=true  
max-heap-file-size=5242880  replacement=false  
copy-path=/tmp/file-cache  sendfile=false  max-mmap-space=10  
max-heap-space=104857600

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-file-cache-prop(1)
set-home-page

Name
set-home-page – edits the home page

Synopsis
set-home-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e][--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
home-page-url

Description
Use this command to edit the homepage. Homepage is a document that exists on the server and acts as a catalog or entry point for the server’s contents. The location of this document is defined within the server’s configuration files.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands
home-page-url Specify the URL of the home page.

Examples
wadm set-home-page --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs /index.html

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
get-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
set-http-listener-prop(1)

Name
set-http-listener-prop – edits the HTTP listener properties

Synopsis
--http-listener|-l name (propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to edit the HTTP listener properties. The properties that you can set are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the listener is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the HTTP listener.
- **ip** - The IP address on which to listen.
- **port** - The port on which to listen.
- **acceptor-threads** - The number of threads dedicated to accept connections received by this listener. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- **server-name** - The name of the default server. Can include a scheme (for example, http://) as prefix and port (for example, 80) as suffix.
- **blocking-io** - Indicates whether the server uses blocking IO. The default value is false.
- **family** - The name of the protocol family.
- **listen-queue-size** - The maximum size of the operating system listen queue. The range of values is 1 - 65536.
- **receive-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **send-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **default-virtual-server-name** - The name of the virtual server that processes requests which did not match a host.
- **description** - The description of the HTTP listener.
- **handle-protocol-mismatch** - Indicates whether the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration on which the HTTP
listener socket exists.

--http-listener|-l Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands  propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the property that you want to
edit.

Examples  wadm set-http-listener-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 --http-listener=ls1 family=default
send-buffer-size=5000 receive-buffer-size=5000 blocking-io=false
enabled=true acceptor-threads=10 listen-queue-size=512

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1),create-http-listener(1),delete-http-listener(1),list-http-listeners(1),
get-http-listener-prop(1)
set-http-prop

**Name**  
set-http-prop – edits the HTTP properties

**Synopsis**  
set-http-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e][--no-prompt|-Q] [-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the HTTP properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **version** - The highest HTTP protocol version that the server supports.
- **server-header** - The server header that contains the name of the server software and version. The default value is Oracle iPlanet Web Server 7.0.
- **request-header-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the buffer that is used to read HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **strict-request-headers** - Indicates whether the server rejects certain malformed HTTP request headers. The default value is false.
- **max-request-headers** - The maximum number of header fields that can be allowed in an HTTP request header. The range of values is 1-512.
- **output-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of buffer used to read the HTTP responses. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **max-unchunk-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of a chunked HTTP request body the server will unchunk. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **unchunk-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will spend waiting for a chunked HTTP request body to arrive. The range of values can be between 0 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **io-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for an individual packet. The range of values is 0-3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-header-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-body-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request body. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **favicon** - Indicates whether the server replies to requests for favicon.ico with its own built-in icon file. The default value is true.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if...
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the \-password-file connect_option.

\-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

\-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  

*propertyname=value* Specify the name and value of the HTTP property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  

```
wadm set-http-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1
request-header-buffer-size=16384
max-unchunk-size=16384
max-request-headers=50
io-timeout=120
favicon=true
unchunk-timeout=120
strict-request-headers=false
request-body-timeout=3600
output-buffer-size=16384
request-header-timeout=3600
version=HTTP/1.1
server-header=Oracle-iPlanet-Web-Server/7.0
```

**Exit Status**  

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- \>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  

help(1), get-http-prop(1)
Name  set-index-files – edits the index files

Synopsis  set-index-files <connect_options> [--echo|-e][--no-prompt|-Q]
         [--verbose|-v]--config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
         index-file-names

Description  Use this command to edit the index files.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
            output before executing. This option also prints the default
            value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
            provide in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
            passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
            you have defined all passwords in a password file and
            specified the file using the --password-file
            connect_option.

---verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

---vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  index-file-names  Specify the name of the index file that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-index-files --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs index.xml,home.html,index.jsp

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
          get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
          get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
          get-home-page(1), get-index-files(1)
set-jdbc-resource-prop – edits the JDBC resource properties

Synopsis

set-jdbc-resource-prop <connect_options> [-e|--echo] [-Q|--no-prompt]
[-v|--verbose] -c config-name -j jndi-name -jname
(propertyname=value)+

Description

Use this command to edit the JDBC resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the JDBC resource is enabled at runtime.
- datasource-class - The JDBC driver class.
- min-connections - The minimum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- idle-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server will close.
- wait-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error.
- isolation-level - The level of transaction isolation.
- isolation-level-guaranteed - Indicates whether the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application.
- connection-validation - Specifies how the server validates a connection before "leasing" it to an application.
- connection-validation-table-name - The name of the table if the connection-validation is a database table.
- fail-all-connections - Indicates whether all connections are immediately closed and reestablished when there is an error while validating a connection.
- description - The description of JDBC resource.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|--echo
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- -no-prompt|--no-prompt
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.
set-jdbc-resource-prop(1)

**--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**--jndi-name|-j** Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the JDBC resource property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-jdbc-resource-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 --jndi-name=jdbc

  enabled=true min-connections=1 max-connections=5 idle-timeout=3600
  wait-timeout=3600 isolation-level=serializable
  isolation-level-guaranteed=false connection-validation-table-name=false
  connection-validation=false fail-all-connections=true
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1),
delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)`
Name  set-jvm-profiler-prop – edits the JVM profiler properties

Synopsis  set-jvm-profiler-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --profiler|-r name (propertyname=value)

Description  Use this command to edit the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the profiler is enabled at runtime.
- **class-path** - The class path for the profiler.
- **native-library-path** - The native library path for the profiler.
- **jvm-options** - The JVM options for the profiler.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--profiler|-r**  Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

Operands  **propertyname**  Specify the name and value of JVM profiler property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-jvm-profiler-prop --user=admin  --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989  --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1  --profiler=JVMprofiler class-path=/tmp/SUN  native-library-path=/tmp

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jvm-profile(1), get-jvm-profile-prop(1), delete-jvm-profile-prop(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1), list-jvm-options(1), get-jvm-prop(1), set-jvm-prop(1)
Name  set-jvm-prop – edits the JVM properties

Synopsis  set-jvm-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)

Description  Use this command to edit the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) properties. The properties that you
can edit are as follows:
- enabled  - Indicates whether the server creates a JVM.
- java-home  - The location of the JDK. The directory must be owned by the account the
  server runs as.
- class-path-prefix  - The prefix for the system class path. You should only prefix the
  system class path if you wish to override system classes, such as the XML parser classes.
  Use this attribute with caution.
- server-class-path  - The class path containing the server classes.
- class-path-suffix  - The suffix for the system class path.
- env-class-path-ignored  - Indicates whether the server ignores the CLASSPATH
  environment variable.
- native-library-path-prefix  - The prefix for the operating system native library path.
- sticky-attach  - Indicates whether the server attaches each HTTP request processing
  thread to the JVM only once instead of attaching and detaching on each request.
- debug  - Indicates whether the JVM is started in debug mode, ready for attachment with a
  JPDA (Java Platform Debugger Architecture) debugger.
- debug-jvm-options — List of JPDA options.
- jvm-options — List of server-wide JVM options.
- bytecode-preprocessor-class - The bytecode preprocessor class.
- profiler - The name of the JVM profiler.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. This option also prints the default
  value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
  provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
set-jvm-prop(1)

--config|--c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the JVM property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-jvm-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 sticky-attach=false debug=true
          class-path-suffix=cli.jar

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
              0          command executed successfully
              >0         error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-jvm-prop(1), create-jvm-profile(1), get-jvm-profile-prop(1),
          delete-jvm-profile(1)
set-keep-alive-prop(1)

Name  set-keep-alive-prop – edits the keep-alive properties

Synopsis  set-keep-alive-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [-v] --config|-c config-name (property-name=value)*

Description  Use this command to edit the keep-alive properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server supports keep-alive connections. The default value is true.
- **threads** - The number of keep-alive subsystem threads. The range of values is 1–128. The default value is default.
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent keep-alive connections the server will support. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an inactive keep-alive connection will be closed. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **poll-interval** - The interval (in seconds) between polls. The range of values is 0.001–1.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- **-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **property-name=value**  Specify the name and value of the keep-alive property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-keep-alive-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
          --password-file=../adminpasswd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
          --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=false poll-interval=0.002
          threads=2 timeout=60 max-connections=400

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command
See Also help(1), get-keep-alive-prop(1)
set-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

**Name**
set-lifecycle-module-prop – edits a lifecycle module

**Synopsis**
set-lifecycle-module-prop <connect_options> --echo|-e
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
--module|-m name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the lifecycle module properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the lifecycle module is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the lifecycle module.
- **class** - The class that implements the lifecycle module.
- **load-order** - The order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. It is recommended that you choose a load-order value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with the internal lifecycle modules.
- **is-failure-fatal** - Indicates whether the server should treat exceptions thrown during the initialization of lifecycle module as fatal.
- **class-path** - The class path for the lifecycle module.
- **description** - The description of the lifecycle module.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--module|-m** Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

**Operands**
propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the lifecycle module that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-lifecycle-module-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--module=LifecycleProp class-path=/tmp enabled=false
class=LifecycleClass is-failure-fatal=true
```
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully
>0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), delete-lifecycle-module(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
set-localization-prop(1)

Name
set-localization-prop – edits the localization properties

Synopsis
set-localization-prop <connect_options> [---echo|-e] [---no-prompt|-Q]
[---verbose|-v] [---vs|-s vs-name]
---config|-c config-name (property-name=value)+

Description
Use this command to edit the localization properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **default-language** - The default language for messages displayed to administrators and content served to clients.
- **negotiate-client-language** - Indicates whether the server attempts to use the `Accept-language` HTTP header to negotiate the content language with clients. The default value is false.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

---verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

---config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
**property-name=value**
Specify the name and value of the localization property that you want to edit.

Examples
wadm set-localization-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 default-language=de-1901
negotiate-client-language=true

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-localization-prop(1)
Name  set-log-prop – sets the log properties

Synopsis

```
set-log-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+
```

Description

Use this command to edit the log properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **log-stdout** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stdout. The default value is true.
- **log-stderr** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stderr. The default value is true.
- **log-virtual-server-name** - Indicates whether the server includes the virtual server name in log messages. The default value is false.
- **create-console** - (Windows only) Indicates whether the server creates a console window. The default value is false.
- **log-to-console** - Indicates whether the server writes the log messages to the console. The default value is true.
- **log-to-syslog** - Indicates whether the server writes log messages to syslog (UNIX) or Event Viewer (Windows). The default value is false.
- **date-format** - The date format for the log message timestamps. The default value is [%d/%b/%Y:%H:%M:%S].
- **archive-suffix** - The suffix to be appended to file name of the rotated log. The default value is %d%m%d/21/08h.
- **archive-command** - The command to be executed after the server rotates a log file. The value is a program command line, for example, `gzip c:\Program Files\Perl\perl.exe archive.pl`.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **log-file** - The log file for the server. For example, `../logs/errors`.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e      Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
--verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.
```
**Operands**  `propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of log property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
wadm set-log-prop --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null
   --config=config1 log-virtual-server-name=true
```

**Exit Status** The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also** `help(1), get-log-prop(1)`
set-mail-resource-prop(1)

**Name**
set-mail-resource-prop – edits the mail resource properties

**Synopsis**
set-mail-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --jndi-name|-j name

**Description**
Use this command to edit the mail resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the resource is enabled at runtime.
- **description** - The description of the mail resource.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j** Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

**Operands**
**propertyname=value**

Specify the name and value of mail resource property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-mail-resource-prop --user=admin
  --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
  --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
  --jndi-name=MailReso description=MailReso
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
get-mail-resource-prop(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1),
delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
set-pkcs11-prop(1)

Name
set-pkcs11-prop – edits the PKCS#11 properties

Synopsis
set-pkcs11-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to edit the PKCS#11 properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server initializes PKCS #11 tokens, prompting for PINs as necessary. The default value is `true` if SSL is enabled and `false` if SSL is not enabled.
- **crl-path** - The path of the directory that contains the dynamically updated CRL files.
- **token** - Configures a PKCS #11 token.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
**propertyname=value** Specify the name and value of the PKCS#11 property that you want to edit.

Examples
wadm set-pkcs11-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1)
Name  set-qos-limits-prop — edits the QOS limit properties


Description  Use this command to edit the Quality of Service (QOS) limit properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the QOS limits are enforced at runtime. The default value is true.
- **max-bps** - The maximum transfer rate (bytes/second). The range of values is 1–2147483647.
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent connections. The range of values is 1–1048576.

Options  For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-s vs|-s**  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  `property-name=value`  Specify the name and value of the QOS limits property that you want to edit.

Examples  `wadm set-qos-limits-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8888 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true max-bps=100 max-connections=100`

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command
set-qos-limits-prop(1)

See Also help(1), get-qos-limits-prop(1), get-qos-prop(1), set-qos-prop(1)
set-qos-prop – edits the QOS properties

**Synopsis**

```
set-qos-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**

Use this command to edit the Quality of Service (QOS) settings. Quality of Service refers to the performance limits you set for a server instance or virtual server. For example, if you are an internet service provider you might want to charge different amounts of money for virtual servers depending on how much bandwidth you allow them. You can limit two areas: the amount of bandwidth and the number of connections. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the system tracks QOS information. The default value is `true` if qos-limits are enabled and `false` if qos-limits are disabled.
- **interval** - The interval, in seconds, over which QOS information is averaged. The range of values is `0.001–3600`.

**Options**

For **connect_options** description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value`

Specify the name and value of the QOS property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-qos-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true interval=60
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

`help(1), get-qos-prop(1), get-qos-limits-prop(1), set-qos-limits-prop(1)`
Name  set-request-limits-prop – sets the request limits properties


Description  Use this command to edit the request limits properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **timeout** — The time limit after which a request will be timed out.
- **rps-compute-interval** - The time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed.
- **continue-condition** — The condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be silence or threshold.
- **max-rps** - The threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded, subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely between sites.
- **monitor-attribute** - The optional request attribute that has to be monitored.
- **error-code** - The HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
- **max-connection** - The maximum number of concurrent connections.

Note – If you specify the --config option, this command will enable you to edit only the timeout property. If you specify both the --config and --vs options, you can edit the rps-compute-interval, max-rps, enabled, continue-condition, error-code, and monitor-attribute properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--uri-pattern|-t** Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.
-config|--c  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the request limits property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  
```
فادمن set-request-limits-prop --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs --uri-pattern=/foo* max-connections=100 rps-compute-interval=10 continue-condition=silence error-code=500
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  
help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), disable-request-limits(1), enable-request-limits(1)
set-reverse-proxy-prop

Name
set-reverse-proxy-prop - sets the reverse proxy properties

Synopsis
set-reverse-proxy-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] --no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix (propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to set the reverse proxy properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- sticky-cookie - The name of a cookie that, when present in a response, will cause subsequent requests to stick to that origin server.
- sticky-param - The name of a URI parameter to inspect for route information. If a URI parameter is present in a request URI and its value contains a colon (:) followed by a route ID, the request will stick to the origin server identified by that route ID.
- route-header - The name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the route IDs to origin servers.
- route-cookie - The name of the cookie generated by the server when it encounters a sticky-cookie cookie in a response. The route-cookie cookie stores a route ID that enables the server to direct subsequent requests back to the same origin server.
- rewrite-headers - A list of HTTP request headers. The value can be host, location, or content-location where,
  - host: Indicates whether the host HTTP request header is rewritten to match the host specified by the server parameter. The default is false, which means that the host header is not rewritten.
  - location: Indicates whether the location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the matching location headers are rewritten.
  - content-location: Indicates whether the content-location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the content-location headers are rewritten.
- auth-user — The user to authenticate as.
- auth-password — The password that is needed for authentication.
- auth-header — The name of the HTTP request header that is used to communicate the credentials. The default value is Authorization. When authenticating to a proxy server, you can specify the value as Proxy-authorization.
- client-cert-nickname — The nickname of the client certificate to present to the remote server. The default is not to present a client certificate.
- validate-server-cert — Indicates whether the proxy server validates the certificate presented by the remote server. The default value is true, indicating that the proxy server will accept any certificate.
- `use-keep-alive` — Indicates whether the HTTP client should attempt to use persistent connections. The default value is `true`.
- `keep-alive-timeout` — The maximum number of seconds to keep a persistent connection open. The default value is `29`.
- `always-use-keep-alive` — Indicates whether the HTTP client can reuse the existing persistent connections for all types of requests. The default value is `false`, indicating that persistent connections will not be reused for non-GET requests or for requests with a body.
- `protocol` — The HTTP protocol version string. By default, the HTTP client uses either HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1 based on the contents of the HTTP request. In general, you should not use the protocol parameter unless you encounter specific protocol interoperability problems.
- `proxy-agent` — The value of the Proxy-agent HTTP request header. The default is a string that contains the proxy server product name and version.
- `timeout` — The maximum number of seconds a connection can be idle. The default value is `300`.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- `--uri-prefix|-r` Specify the URI prefix of the reverse proxy.
- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.
- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

`propertynam=value` Specify the name and value of the reverse proxy property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-reverse-proxy-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
  --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
  --uri-prefix=/simple/ auth-header=Authorization
  always-use-keep-alive=true sticky-cookie=JSESSIONID
  validate-server-cert=false use-keep-alive=true
```
route-header=Proxy-jroute rewrite-headers=loconfig1ion,
content-loconfig1ion sticky-param=jsessionid
route-cookie=JROUTE server=http://example.com:8080
keep-alive-timeout=30

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully
>0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1),
list-reverse-proxy-uris(1), get-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
set-search-collection-prop(1)

Name  set-search-collection-prop – sets the search collection properties

Synopsis  set-search-collection-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ]
  --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c config-name
  --vs|-s vs-name --collection-name|-O name
  (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the search collection properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** – Indicates whether the collection can be searched at runtime. The default value is true.
- **name** – The name that uniquely identifies the search collection.
- **display-name** – The description of the search collection that is displayed to end users.
- **uri** – The root URI for the searchable documents.
- **document-root** – The file system root for the searchable documents.
- **path** – The path of the file system that stores the search collection metadata.
- **index-meta-tag** – The document fields that are used for indexing.
- **include-extension** – The types of document that is included. The values can be html, htm, txt, and pdf.
- **description** – The description of the search collection.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--collection-name|-O**  Specify the name of the search collection.

Operands  **propertyname=value**  Specify the name and value of the search collection property that you want to edit.
set-search-collection-prop(1)

Examples

```
wadm set-search-collection-prop --user=admin
   --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
   --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
   --collection=searchcoll enabled=false include-extension=pdf
   index-meta-tag=author
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-search-collection(1), delete-search-collection(1),
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1), get-search-prop(1), set-search-prop(1)
Name  set-search-prop – sets the search properties

Synopsis  set-search-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the search properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the search application is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- max-hits — The maximum number of search results to return in response to a single search query. The range of values is 0 - 10000.
- uri — The root URI for the search web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the search properties that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-search-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs enabled=false max-hits=1200

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-documents(1), remove-documents(1), get-search-prop(1), get-search-collection-prop(1), set-search-collection-prop(1)
set-servlet-container-prop(1)

Name  
set-servlet-container-prop – edits the servlet container properties

Synopsis  
set-servlet-container-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name 
(property-name=value)+

Description  
Use this command to edit the Servlet container properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **dynamic-reload-interval** - The interval when the server checks the deployed web applications for modifications. The range of values is 1–60, or -1 if dynamic reloading should be disabled. The default value is -1.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the Servlet container. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **anonymous-role** - The name of the default or anonymous, role assigned to all principals. The default role is ANYONE.
- **single-threaded-servlet-pool-size** - The number of Servlet instances to instantiate per SingleThreadedServlet. The range of values is 1–4096.
- **cross-context-allowed** - Indicates whether the request dispatchers are allowed to dispatch to another context. The default value is true.
- **reuse-session-id** - Indicates whether any existing session ID number is reused when creating a new session for that client. The default value is false.
- **encode-cookies** - Indicates whether the Servlet container encodes the cookie values. The default value is true.
- **dispatcher-max-depth** - The maximum depth for the Servlet container allowing nested request dispatches. The range of values is 0–2147483647. The default value is 20.
- **secure-session-cookie** — Controls the conditions under which the JSESSIONID cookie is marked secure. The values can be as follows:
  - **dynamic** — marks the cookie secure only when the request is received on a secure connection.
  - **true** — always marks the cookie secure.
  - **false** — never marks the cookie secure.

The default value is dynamic.

Options  
**--echo|-e**  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

**--no-prompt|-Q**  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

```
property-name=value
```
Specify the name and value of the Servlet container property
that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-servlet-container-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
cross-context-allowed=false dispatcher-max-depth=15
dynamic-reload-interval=5 encode-cookies=false log-level=finer
reuse-session-id=true secure-session-cookie=false
single-threaded-servlet-pool-size=2
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

help(1), get-servlet-container-prop(1)
set-session-replication-prop(1)

Name
set-session-replication-prop – edits the session replication properties

Synopsis
set-session-replication-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--node|-n node-name ]
--config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to edit the session replication properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **key** - The secret key that members of the cluster use to authenticate each other. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **encrypted** - Indicates whether the session data is encrypted prior to replication. The default value is false. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **protocol** - The protocol used for session replication. The values can be http or jrm. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **async** - Indicates whether session replication is allowed to occur asynchronously from HTTP request/response processing. The default value is true. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **getAttribute-triggers-replication** - Indicates whether a call to the HttpSession.getAttribute method should cause a session to be backed up. The default value is true. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **replica-discovery-max-hops** - The maximum number of instances that should be contacted while attempting to find the backup of a session. The range of values is 1–2147483647, or -1 for no limit. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **startup-discovery-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that an instance will spend trying to contact its designated backup instance. The range of values is 0.001–3600. Only applicable at the cluster level.
- **cookie-name** - The name of the cookie that tracks which instance owns a session. Only applicable at the cluster level.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.


--node|-n Specify the name of the node.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the session replication property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
set-session-replication-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), get-session-replication-prop(1)
set-soap-auth-provider-prop - edits the SOAP authentication provider properties

**Synopsis**

```bash
set-soap-auth-provider-prop <connect_options> --echo|-e
|--no-prompt|-Q|--verbose|-v|--config|-c config-name
--provider|-o name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**

Use this command to edit the SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **name** — The name that uniquely identifies the SOAP message-level authentication provider for use in `default-soap-auth-provider-name` and `sun-web.xml`.
- **class** — The class that implements the provider realm (`com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ServerAuthModule`).
- **request-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for requests.
- **response-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for responses.
- **property** — Configures the optional provider-specific properties.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.  

- **--echo|-e**
  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--provider|-o**
  
  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value`

Specify the name and value of the SOAP authentication property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm set-soap-auth-provider-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
--provider=soap-auth request-policy-auth-source=sender
request-policy-auth-recipient=after-content
response-policy-auth-source=sender
response-policy-auth-recipient=after-content
```
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0   command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), delete-soap-auth-provider(1),
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
Name

set-ssl-prop – edits the SSL properties

Synopsis

```
set-ssl-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
--http-listener|-l name (propertyname=value)+
```

Description

Use this command to edit the SSL properties. SSL is a software library establishing a secure connection between the client and server. SSL is used to implement HTTPS, the secure version of HTTP. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether SSL/TLS is enabled at runtime. The default value is `true`.
- **server-cert-nickname** — The nickname of a server certificate.
- **ssl2** — Indicates whether SSL2 connections are accepted. The default value is `false`.
- **ssl3** — Indicates whether SSL3 connections are accepted. The default value is `true`.
- **tls** — Indicates whether TLS connections are accepted. The default value is `true`.
- **tls-rollback-detection** — Indicates whether the server detects and blocks TLS version rollback attacks. The default value is `true`.
- **client-auth** — The client certificate authentication method. The value can be `required`, `optional`, or `false`.
- **client-auth-timeout** — The timeout (in seconds) after which client authentication handshake fails. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **max-client-auth-data** — The maximum amount of application-level data to buffer during a client authentication handshake. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647.

Options

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.
- **--http-listener|-l** Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands

```
propertyname=value
```

Specify the name and value of the SSL property that you want to edit.
Examples  wadm set-ssl-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
                --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
                --rcfile=null --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls
                tls=true
                server-cert-nickname=Server-Cert
                client-auth-timeout=65
                client-auth=false
                enabled=true
                ssl2=false
                max-client-auth-data=1048575
                tls-rollback-detection=true
                ssl3=true

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0            command executed successfully
>0           error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-ssl-prop(1), disable-ciphers(1), enable-ciphers(1)
set-ssl-session-cache-prop – edits the SSL session cache properties

Synopsis

```
set-ssl-session-cache-prop <connect_options> --echo|-e
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name
  (propertyname=value)+
```

Description

Use this command to edit the SSL session cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches SSL/TLS sessions. The default value is `true`.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of SSL/TLS sessions the server will cache. The range of values is 1–524288.
- **max-ssl2-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL2 session. The range of values is 5–100.
- **max-ssl3-tls-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL3/TLS session. The range of values is 5–86400.

Options

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

**propertyname=value** Specify the name and value of the SSL session cache property that you want to edit.

Examples

```
wadm set-ssl-session-cache-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1
enabled=false max-entries=20000 max-ssl2-session-age=5
max-ssl3-tls-session-age=5
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-ssl-session-cache-prop(1)
set-stats-prop(1)

**Name**
set-stats-prop – edits the statistics properties

**Synopsis**
set-stats-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit properties of the statistics collection subsystem. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server collects statistics at runtime. The default value is true.
- **interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which statistics are updated. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **profiling** - Indicates whether the performance buckets that are used to track NSAPI function execution time are enabled. The default value is true.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see **help(1)**.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**propertyname=value**
Specify the name and value of statistics property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
  wadm set-stats-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
  --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8089 --ssl=true --no-prompt
  --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=true profiling=true
  interval=10
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
**help(1), get-stats-prop(1)**
## set-symlinks-prop(1)

**Name**  
set-symlinks-prop – edits the symbolic link properties

**Synopsis**  
`set-symlinks-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q][--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s vs-name --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+`

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the symbolic link properties. A symbolic link consists of two files, an original file that contains the data, and another that points to the original file. Symbolic links can be used across different file systems and can be linked to directories. The properties that can you can edit are as follows:

- **allow-soft-links** — allows soft file system links. The values can be:
  - `true` - always allow soft file system links
  - `false` - never allow soft file system links
  - `on-owner-match` - only allow when owners match

- **allow-hard-links** — allows hard file system links. The values can be:
  - `true` - always allow hard file system links
  - `false` - never allow hard file system links

- **directory** — Name of the directory from which links will be searched.

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--uri-pattern</td>
<td>-t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--vs</td>
<td>-s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operands**  
`propertyname=value`  
Specify the name and value of the symbolic link property.

**Examples**  
`wadm set-symlinks-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost`  
`--password-file=.admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt`  
`--rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs allow-soft-links=false`  
`allow-hard-links=false directory=../`
set-symlinks-prop(1)

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-symlinks-prop(1)
set-thread-pool-prop – edits the thread pool properties


Description Use this command to edit the thread pool properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the thread pool is enabled at runtime.
- **min-threads** - The minimum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is default.
- **max-threads** - The maximum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is default.
- **stack-size** - The stack size (in bytes) for HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 8192–67108864.
- **queue-size** - The maximum number of concurrent HTTP connections that can be queued waiting for processing. The range of values is 1–1048576. The default value is default.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands **propertiname=value** Specify the name and value of the thread pool property that you want to edit.

Examples wadm set-thread-pool-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 enabled=false queue-size=2048 min-threads=32 stack-size=100000 max-threads=256

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
set-thread-pool-prop(1)

>0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-thread-pool-prop(1)
Name set-token-pin – sets the PKCS #11 token pin

Synopsis set-token-pin <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-token-pin|-P name] [-new-token-pin|-o name] [-save-pin|-a (true|false)] --token|-t name --config|-c config-name

Description Use this command to set or reset the SSL token pin for the server.

Options For <connect_options> description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

- --new-token-pin|-o Specify a new token pin when changing the token password. You can also define the new-token-pin in the password file.

- --save-pin|-a If you specify this option, token element is added in configuration's server.xml file with the given pin (password).

- --token|-t Specify the name of the PKCS #11 token.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples wadm set-token-pin --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --token=internal

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-prop(1)
set-token-prop(1)

**Name**
set-token-prop – sets the PKCS #11 token properties

**Synopsis**
set-token-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[-v] [--set-password|-r] [--token-pin|-P name]
--config|-c config-name --token|-t name (propertyname=value)*

**Description**
Use this command to enable or disable the SSL tokens for the server. You can also use this
command to save the token-pin in the server.xml file, which will facilitate unsupervised
server startup. The property that you can edit is as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the SSL token is enabled at runtime.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. This option also prints the default
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not
provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--set-password|-r If you specify this option, you are prompted for the SSL
token pin that can be set or reset and saved in the
server.xml file.

--token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required
to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in
the password file.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--token|-t Specify the name of the PKCS #11 token that contains the
certificates.

**Operands**
propertyname=value

Specify the name and value of the PKCS#11 token property
that you want to edit.

**Examples**
wadm set-token-prop --user=admin --password-file=../admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --token=internal

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-pin(1)
**Name**
set-user-prop – edits user information

**Synopsis**
```
set-user-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s vs-name ] [ --org-unit|-o org-unit ]
[ --realm|-L realm ] [ --set-password|-r ] [ --user-password|-W ]
--config|-c config-name --authdb|-a name
--uid|-U userid (propertyname=value)
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the user information. The properties that you can edit are surname, full name, email ID, phone number, realm, org-unit, and user title.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--realm|-L realm`
  Specify the realm that authenticates the user.

- `--vs|-s vs`
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as Web Server.

- `--org-unit|-o org-unit`
  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

- `--set-password|-r`
  Specify this option to change the administration server user password.

- `--user-password|-W`
  Specify the user password. You can also define the user-password in the password file.

- `--config|-c config`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--authdb|-a authdb`
  Specify the authentication database that stores the user information.

- `--uid|-U uid`
  Specify the ID of the user whose property information you want to edit.

**Operands**

- `propertyname=value`
  Specify the user property that you want edit.
set-user-prop(1)

Examples

```
wadm set-user-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost
    --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true
    --no-prompt --rcfile/null --config=config1 --realm=rlm1
    --authdb=DIGESTFILE1--uid=digest-config1-u1 groups=group1
```

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-user(1), delete-user(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)
set-virtual-server-prop(1)

Name
set-virtual-server-prop – edits the virtual server properties

Synopsis
set-virtual-server-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s vs-name
(propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to edit the virtual server properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- object-file - The obj.conf file that controls the request handling process for the virtual server.
- canonical-server-name - The canonical host name of the virtual server. Requests using a different host name will be redirected to this host name.
- enabled - Indicates whether the virtual server is enabled at runtime.
- host - The hostname the virtual server services.
- default-object-name - The name of the root obj.conf object.
- name - The name that uniquely identifies the virtual server.
- mime-file - The mime.types file that configures MIME mappings for the virtual server.
- log-file - The log file for the virtual server.
- http-listener-name - The name of an HTTP listener associated with one or more of the virtual server’s hostnames.
- acl-file - The Access Control List (ACL) file that controls access to the virtual server.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.
Operands  

```
propertyname=value
```

Specify the name and value of the property that you want to edit.

Examples  
```
wadm set-virtual-server-prop --user=admin
--password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 --vs=vs
enabled=true host=serverhost default-object-name=default
document-root=../docs http-listener-name=config1_ls
```

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also  
```
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), delete-virtual-server(1),
get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
```
set-webdav-prop(1)

Name  set-webdav-prop – edits the WebDAV properties

Synopsis  set-webdav-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-0] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the WebDAV properties. You can edit the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
- **default-owner** - The default owner for the resources.
- **min-lock-timeout** - The minimum expiration time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to not enforce a minimum expiration time.
- **max-xml-request-body-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **max-propfind-depth** - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to collections. The values are 0, 1, or infinity.
- **max-expand-property-depth** - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
- **max-report-response-elements** - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, default 1000.
- **auth-auth-db-name** - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
- **auth-method** - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
- **auth-prompt** - The prompt to display to the client requests for authentication. The default value is iPlanet Web Server WebDAV.
- **acl-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-max-entries** - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synced to disk. The value range is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
- **property-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **property-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
- `lock-db-path` - The filename of the WebDAV lock database is stored. The path can be the absolute path or path relative to the server's config directory.
- `lock-db-update-interval` - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV lock databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

**Options**  For `connect_options` description, see `help(1).

- `--echo` `-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.
- `--no-prompt` `-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.
- `--verbose` `-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- `--config` `-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  `propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the WebDAV property that you want to edit.

**Examples**  `wadm set-webdav-prop --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null --config=config1 acl-db-max-entries=12 property-db-update-interval=1`

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  `help(1), enable-webdav(1), disable-webdav(1), get-webdav-prop(1)"
Name  
start-instance – starts an instance

Synopsis  
start-instance <connect_options> [-echo -e] [-no-prompt -Q]  
[ --verbose -v ] --config -c config-name (nodehost)*

Description  
Use this command to start instance(s) running on the specified configuration and on the  
specified nodes. If you do not specify any nodes, all instances running on the specified  
configuration are started. If you run this command when instance(s) is already running, an  
error is displayed.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo -e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. This option also prints the default  
value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not  
provide in the command.

-no-prompt -Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the -password-file  
connect_option.

-verbose -v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config -c  
Specify the name of the configuration that the instance  
points to.

Operands  
nodehost  
Specify the name of the node.

Examples  
wadm start-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null  
--config=config1 serverhost

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:
0  
command executed successfully
>0  
error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1), stop-instance(1),  
restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
start-snmp-master-agent – starts the SNMP master agent

Synopsis

```
start-snmp-master-agent <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--snmp-port|-m
snmp-master-agent-port] (nodehost)
```

Description

Use this command to start the SNMP master agent. In general, to use SNMP you must have a master agent and at least one subagent installed and running on your system. You need to install the master agent before you can enable a subagent.

**Note** – You cannot start the SNMP master agent through the administration interfaces when the Administration server is installed as a non-root user. To allow a non-root Administration server user to start master agent through administration interfaces, the non-root user must be given the privileges to bind to the privileged ports using RBAC, which the SNMP master agent runs on. The default SMUX port is 199 and default SNMP port is 161.

Another workaround is to manually start the master agent as root using the following command:

```
magt CONFIG INIT
```

The `magt` command is located under `server-root/lib/snmp/magt/`.

Options

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

```
--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--snmp-port|-m
Specify the port number of the SNMP master agent.
```

Operands

```
nodehost
Specify the name of the node.
```

Examples

```
wadm start-snmp-master-agent --user=admin --host=serverhost
--password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt
--rcfile=null --snmp-port=161 node1
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
```
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), stop-snmp-master-agent(1)
start-snmp-subagent(1)

Name  start-snmp-subagent – starts the SNMP subagent

Synopsis  start-snmp-subagent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] (nodehost)+

Description  Use this command to start the SNMP subagent. The subagent gathers information about the server and passes the information to the server’s master agent. Before starting the SNMP subagent, verify that the master agent is installed and running.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost

Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm start-snmp-subagent --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), stop-snmp-subagent(1)
**Name**  
stop-admin – stops the administration server or node

**Synopsis**  
stop-admin <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] nodehost

**Description**  
Use this command to stop the administration server or node. To restart the administration server, you can use the restart-admin command.

**Options**  
- --echo|-e  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**Operands**  
nodehost  
Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**  
  wadm stop-admin --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

  0   command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), restart-admin(1), set-admin-prop(1), get-admin-prop(1)
### Name

stop-instance – stops instances

### Synopsis

```
stop-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[-verbose|-v] --config|-c config-name (nodehost)*
```

### Description

Use this command to stop the instance running on the specified configuration and on the specified nodes. If you do not specify any nodes, all instances running on the specified configuration are stopped. If an instance on any node is not running, this command will result in an error.

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**: Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**: If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**: Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**: Specify the name of the configuration that the instance points to.

### Operands

- **nodehost**: Specify the name of the node.

### Examples

```
wadm stop-instance --user=admin --password-file=../admin.passwd 
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null 
--config=config1 serverhost
```

### Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0**: command executed successfully
- **>0**: error in executing the command

### See Also

`help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), delete-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)`
**Name**  stop-snmp-master-agent – stops the SNMP master agent

**Synopsis**  stop-snmp-master-agent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] (nodehost)+

**Description**  Use this command to stop the SNMP master agent.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**Operands**  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**  wadm stop-snmp-master-agent --user=admin --password-file=./admin.passwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null node1

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully

- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), start-snmp-master-agent(1)
Name  stop-snmp-subagent – stops the SNMP subagent

Synopsis  stop-snmp-subagent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] (nodehost)

Description  Use this command to stop the SNMP subagent.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. This option also prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you do not provide in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost   Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm stop-snmp-subagent --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=../admin.passwd --port=8989 --ssl=true --no-prompt --rcfile=null node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully

   >0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), start-snmp-subagent(1)
Index

A
add documents, 22
add webapp, 24

B
block reverse proxy header, 26

C
copy config, 27
copy virtual server, 28
create auth realm, 33
create auth realm userprop, 35
create authdb, 29
create authdb userprop, 31
create cert request, 36
create cgi dir, 39
create cgi envvar, 41
create config, 42
create custom resource, 44
create custom resource userprop, 46
create dav collection, 47
create document dir, 50
create event, 51
create external jndi resource, 53
create external jndi resource userprop, 55
create fastcgi handler, 56
create file authdb, 61
create group, 63
create group member, 65
create http listener, 67
create instance, 69
create jdbc resource, 70
create jdbc resource userprop, 72
create jvm options, 74
create jvm profiler, 76
create ldap authdb, 77
create lifecycle module, 79
create lifecycle module userprop, 81
create mail resource, 82
create mail resource userprop, 84
create mime type, 85
create pam authdb, 87
create reverse proxy, 88
create search collection, 90
create search event, 92
create selfsigned cert, 94
create service, 96
create-soap-auth-provider, 97
create soap auth provider userprop, 100
create url redirect, 101
create user, 103
create variable, 105
create virtual server, 106

d
delete acl, 108
delete auth realm, 111
delete auth realm userprop, 112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>delete auth-db</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete auth-db userprop</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete cert</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete cgi dir</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete cgi envvar</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete config</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete crl</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete custom resource</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete custom resource userprop</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete dav collection</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete document dir</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete error page</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete event</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete external jndi resource</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete external jndi resource userprop</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete fastcgi handler</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete group</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete group member</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete home page</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete http listener</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete instance</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete jdbc resource</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete jdbc resource userprop</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete jvm options</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete jvm profiler</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete lifecycle module</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete lifecycle module userprop</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete mail resource</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete mail resource userprop</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete mime type</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete reverse proxy</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete search collection</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete search event</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete service</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete soap auth provider</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete soap auth provider userprop</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete url redirect</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete user</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete variable</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete virtual server</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deploy config</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable access log</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable dav collection</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable directory listing</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable document footer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable event</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable htaccess</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-java</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable on demand compressed</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable p3p</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable parsed html</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable perfdump</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable precompressed content</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable request limits</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable search event</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable secretkey restriction</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable single signon</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable snmp</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable stats xml</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable unix homedir</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable webapp</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable webdav</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable access log</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-admin-ldap-auth</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable cgi file type</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable ciphers</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable dav collection</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable directory listing</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable document footer</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable event</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable htaccess</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable java</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable on demand compression</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable p3p</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable parsed html</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable perfdump</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable precompressed content</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable request limits</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable search event</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable secretkey restriction</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable single signon</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable snmp</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enable stats xml, 215
enable unix homedir, 216
enable webapp, 218
enable webdav, 219
expire lock, 220

F
forward reverse proxy header, 221

G
get access log, 223
get access log buffer prop, 225
get access log prop, 227
get acl, 229
get acl cache prop, 230
get-admin-ldap-auth-prop, 231
get admin prop, 233
get auth realm prop, 237
get authdb prop, 235
get cache control directives, 238
get cert prop, 240
get cgi file type prop, 242
get cgi prop, 243
get config file, 245
get config prop, 246
get config stats, 248
get crl prop, 249
get custom resource prop, 251
get dav collection prop, 253
get default content type, 256
get directory listing prop, 257
get dns cache prop, 258
get dns prop, 259
get document footer prop, 260
get error page, 261
get external jndi resource prop, 262
get fastcgi handler prop, 264
get file cache prop, 267
get home page, 269
get htaccess prop, 270
get http listener prop, 271

get http prop, 273
get index files, 275
get jdbc resource prop, 276
get jvm profiler prop, 278
get jvm prop, 279
get keep alive prop, 281
get lifecycle module prop, 283
get localization prop, 285
get log, 287
get log prop, 289
get mail resource prop, 291
get on demand compression prop, 292
get p3p prop, 294
get parsed html prop, 295
get perfdump, 297
get perfdump prop, 298
get pkcs11 prop, 299
get precompressed content prop, 300
get qos limits prop, 302
get qos prop, 304
get request limits prop, 305
get reverse proxy prop, 307
get search collection prop, 310
get search prop, 312
get secretkey restriction userprop, 313
get servlet container prop, 314
get servlet stats, 316
get session replication prop, 317
get single signon prop, 319
get snmp prop, 320
get soap auth provider prop, 322
get ssl prop, 324
get ssl session cache prop, 326
get stats prop, 328
get stats xml, 329
get stats xml prop, 330
get symlinks prop, 331
get thread pool prop, 333
get unix homedir prop, 335
get url redirect prop, 337
get user prop, 339
get virtual server prop, 341
get virtual server stats, 343
get webapp stats, 344
Index

get webdav prop, 345

H
help, 347

I
install cert, 352
install crl, 354

L
list acls, 355
list auth realm userprops, 359
list auth realms, 358
list authdb userprops, 357
list authdbs, 356
list certs, 360
list cgi dirs, 362
list cgi envars, 363
list ciphers, 364
list config files, 366
list configs, 367
list crls, 368
list custom resource userprops, 370
list custom resources, 369
list dav collections, 371
list document dirs, 372
list error pages, 373
list events, 374
list external jndi resource userprops, 376
list external jndi resources, 375
list fastcgi handlers, 377
list group members, 378
list groups, 380
list http listeners, 381
list instances, 382
list jdbc resource userprops, 384
list jdbc resources, 383
list jvm options, 385
list jvm profilers, 386
list lifecycle module userprops, 388
list lifecycle modules, 387
list locks, 389
list mail resource userprops, 391
list mail resources, 390
list mime types, 392
list nodes, 393
list org units, 394
list reverse proxy headers, 395
list reverse proxy uris, 396
list search collections, 397
list search events, 398
list soap auth provider userprops, 400
list soap auth providers, 399
list tokens, 401
list uri patterns, 402
list url redirects, 403
list users, 404
list variables, 406
list virtual servers, 407
list webapps, 408

M
migrate jks keycert, 409
migrate server, 411

P
pull config, 413

R
reconfig instance, 414
register node, 415
reindex search collection, 416
remove documents, 417
remove node, 418
remove webapp, 419
renew admin certs, 420
restart admin, 421
restart instance, 422
set acl, 426
set acl cache prop, 427
set admin prop, 429
set auth realm prop, 433
set authdb prop, 431
set cache control directives, 434
set cert trust prop, 436
set cgi prop, 438
set config file, 440
set config prop, 441
set custom resource prop, 443
set dav collection prop, 445
set default content type, 447
set dns cache prop, 448
set dns prop, 449
set error page, 450
set external jndi resource prop, 452
set fastcgi handler prop, 454
set file cache prop, 457
set home page, 459
set http listener prop, 460
set http prop, 462
set index files, 464
set jdbc resource prop, 465
set jvm profiler prop, 467
set jvm prop, 468
set keep alive prop, 470
set lifecycle module prop, 472
set localization prop, 474
set log prop, 475
set mail resource prop, 477
set pkcs11 prop, 478
set qos limits prop, 479
set qos prop, 481
set request limits prop, 482
set reverse proxy prop, 484
set search collection prop, 487
set search prop, 489
set servlet container prop, 490
set session replication prop, 492
set soap auth provider prop, 494
set ssl prop, 496
set ssl session cache prop, 498
set stats prop, 500
set symlinks prop, 501
set thread pool prop, 503
set token pin, 505
set token prop, 507
set user prop, 509
set-virtual-server-prop, 511
set webdav prop, 513
start instance, 515
start snmp master agent, 516
start snmp subagent, 518
stop admin, 519
stop instance, 520
stop snmp master agent, 521
stop snmp subagent, 522

rotate log, 423